



Boreholes with water level readings

Total number of records: 1

Reference	Easting	Northing	Location	Start_date	End_date	Readings
SP52/19	457130	223870	EX BICESTER P.S.			

There are no records for Locations with aquifer properties in the selected area

Site investigation reports

Total number of records: 26

Number	Office	Title
313	KW	OXFORD TO BIRMINGHAM NEW ROUTE WENDLEBURY TO SOULDERN SECTION
1440	KW	BICESTER RAF PROJECT NRS 84-0177 AND 87-0234 REPLACEMENT OF WATER MAINS
2438	KW	UPPER HEYFORD RAF CONSOLIDATED SUPPORT CENTRE
3310	KW	M40 OXFORD TO BIRMINGHAM MOTORWAY BANBURY BY PASS
3322	KW	M40 OXFORD TO BIRMINGHAM MOTORWAY OXFORD TO BANBURY SECTION
6285	KW	OXFORD TO BIRMINGHAM M40 MOTORWAY
6292	KW	BICESTER SOUTHERN BYPASS INTERPRETATIVE REPORT EMBANKMENT DESIGN
		SUPPLEMENT LONDON-BIRMINGHAM-BIRKEHEAD TRUNK ROAD A41
6293	KW	BICESTER SOUTHERN BYPASS INTERPRETATIVE REPORT EMBANKMENT DESIGN
		SUPPLEMENT LONDON-BIRMINGHAM-BIRKEHEAD TRUNK ROAD A41
6812	KW	A43: M40 TO B4031 IMPROVEMENT
7811	KW	RAF UPPER HEYFORD BASE THEATR
17835	KW	A43:M40 TP B4031 IMPROVEMENT
17836	KW	A43:M40 TO B4031 IMPROVEMENT
17838	KW	A43:M40 TO B4031 IMPROVEMENT SUPPLEMENTARY GROUND INVESTIGATION
19905	KW	BICESTER SOUTHERN BY-PASS
27597	KW	LANGFORD VILLAGE BICESTER
35484	KW	FEWCOTT ROAD FRITWELL
37469	KW	LAUNTON ROAD BICESTER OXFORD
37552	KW	TELFORD ROAD BICESTER
37595	KW	RAF UPPER HEYFORD OXFORDSHIRE
37679	KW	GOWELL FARM BICESTER OXFORDSHIRE
37680	KW	GOWELL FARM BICESTER OXFORDSHIRE
37773	KW	LORDS LANE BICESTER OXFORDSHIRE
37835	KW	MAIN STREET STOKE LYNE
37884	KW	EURO 5 DISTRIBUTION CENTRE ARDLEY OXFORDSHIRE
37988	KW	ROYAL ORDNANCE BICESTER OXFORDSHIRE
43801	KW	RAF BASE UPPER HEYFORD

National Grid geological maps (1:10,000 and 1:10,560 scale) Total number of records: 4

Мар	Туре	Survey	Published	Revision
SP52NE	C	2000	2000	
SP52NW	C	2000	2000	2000
SP52SE	C	1999	2000	
SP52SW	С	1999	2000	

There are no records for County Series geological maps (1:10,560 scale) in the selected area

New Series medium scale geological maps (1:50,000 and 1:63360 scale) Total number of records: 1

Sheet	Title	Туре	Survey	Published	Revision
219	Buckingham	С	2000	2002	





Old Series one inch geological maps (1:63360 scale) Total number of records: 3

Sheet	Title	Туре	Survey	Published	Revision
45NE	Buckingham	D		1873	
45NE	Buckingham	S		1871	
45SE	Bicester	S		1863	

There are no records for Hydrogeological maps (various scales) in the selected area

Geological Memoirs

Total number of records: 1

Title	Date
Buckingham	2002

There are no records for Technical reports in the selected area

There are no records for Waste sites in the selected area

Mining plans

Total number of records: 3

Record Type	Plan No.	Title
KP	12374	OXFORDSHIRE/BANBURY PROSPECT 1984-1985 VIBROSEIS PLANING MAP
KP	12375	OXFORDSHIRE/BANBURY PROSPECT NCB & OIL COMPANY DATA TRADED &
КР	18191	UNTRADED 1984 WESTPHALIAN A & B OF THE COALFIELDS OF ENGLAND & WALES (INCLUDING CANONBIE)





Section 7: Descriptions of BGS databases

Note that this report is not a definitive listing of all data held in BGS.

Borehole Records and Water Wells

Records of boreholes, shafts and wells from all forms of drilling and site investigation work. Some 900,000 records dating back over 200 years and ranging from one to several thousand metres deep. Currently some 50,000 new records are being added to the collection each year.

A small percentage of the borehole records are held commercial-in-confidence for various reasons and cannot be released without the written permission of the originator. If any of the records you need are listed as confidential apply in the normal way. BGS Enquiry Service staff will release the data where this is possible or provide you with the information needed to contact the originator.

Where records are held in more than one office, the contents may differ. Enquiries principally requiring water related information should contact the Wallingford or Edinburgh office.

Water levels

These represent a subset of records within the National Well Record Archive of water wells and boreholes where there are either digital or analogue time series of water levels, or where available water level data span multiple years. Time series data are held for approximately 1500 boreholes distributed nationally. Other water level data is available where records have been inspected and digitised. Record's, are identified by the Well Registration number used for water wells (see above). Please contact our Wallingford office to discuss your specific requirements and to obtain costs.

Aquifer properties

These are locations where data on aquifer physical properties (transmissivity, specific yield, storage, porosity or hydraulic conductivity) are held. The data include raw data from field and laboratory investigations, and site-specific summaries of the data. Coverage is limited to aquifers in England and Wales. Records are identified by an aquifer property identifier, which should be quoted when ordering data. This data should be ordered separately, but will normally be provided and charged for as part of the relevant borehole records.

Site investigation reports

Additional laboratory and test data may be available in these reports, subject to any copyright and confidentiality conditions. The grid references used are based on an un-refined rectangle and therefore may not be applicable to a specific site. Borehole records in these reports will be individually referenced within the borehole records collection, described above.

Geological maps

- National Grid maps (1:10,000 and 1:10560 scale) Since the 1960s the standard large-scale
 map for recording geological information has been the Ordnance Survey (OS) quarter sheet
 covering a 5km square area. The maps are supplied in different formats depending on their age
 and the method of reproduction used. Only the latest most up-to-date version is listed.
- County Series map sheets (1:10,560 scale) Maps produced on OS County Series sheets between approximately 1860 and 1960. The list indicates distinct examples of maps from separate surveys or revisions. It is advisable to discuss your requirements before ordering or travelling to view these maps.
- New Series medium scale maps (1:50,000 and 1:63360 scale) Maps at either scale covering the OS New Series one-inch map sheet areas used by BGS. Please note that the sheet numbering is not the same as used for current OS 1:50,000 topographic maps.
- **Old Series medium scale one-inch maps (1:63,360 scale)** Early geological mapping covering the OS Old Series one-inch map sheet areas. Applies to England and Wales only.

While there may be information relevant to your enquiry on older maps, you will generally want the latest





edition, and National Grid maps will be preferred to County Series maps, and New Series to Old Series.

Memoirs

Explanatory sheet memoirs describing the geology of the areas covered by either the medium scale (1:50,000 and 1:63,360) map series.

Technical reports

The open file reports listed are mainly from the Onshore Geology Series. These include descriptions of the geology for the National Grid series geological sheets. Please note that the location details in the database are not yet complete so it is possible that not all the relevant reports available will be listed.

Waste sites

Listing of some 3500 waste sites for England and Wales identified by BGS as part of a survey carried out on behalf of the Department of the Environment in 1973. Later information is available from the Environment Agency.

Mine Plans

Plans of various types, principally relating to mining activity and including abandonment plans. For mine plans, the coverage is not comprehensive, but that for Scotland is the most complete. The search includes the collection of Plans of Abandoned Mines (Other than Coal & Oil Shale) for Scotland and the non-coal plans in the BGS Land Survey Plans collection, (mainly Scotland). Microfilm copies of the Plans of Abandoned Mines (Coal & Oil Shale) for Scotland and the Coal Authority's catalogues are available for consultation by prior appointment.

The mine plans listed for the rest of England and Wales (excluding SW England, which is not covered) include working copies, compilations and interpretations, which may be copyright or confidential and therefore not be available for purchase. The general nature of some of the plans means that they may not be applicable to a specific site. However, the presence of mining data could indicate that further specialist advice or interpretation is required. Large-scale plans produced for site investigations or other purposes are also included for completeness.

Section 8: How to access or inspect data

Borehole Records - contact BGS Enquiry Service (see end of section)

Copies of borehole records can be supplied (order form enclosed) at the flat rate of £13 (+VAT) per log with a minimum charge £26 (+VAT). Normal first class postage within the UK is included. Next day recorded delivery or express parcel dispatch is available on request and charged at cost. Copies of documents can be forwarded by facsimile transmission at an additional charge of £0.50 (+VAT) per A4 sheet. Records with additional detailed geological information derived from BGS examination of borehole material may be charged at the current 'value-added' rate. If you have a need for data with particular geological characteristics, then please contact the enquiries office to discuss your requirements (additional charges may apply).

Alternatively you can make an appointment to visit the relevant enquiry office and examine the records yourself. The Commercial User Ticket (see below) covers inspection of the borehole logs and includes access to a set of relevant documents for one unit area (typically a 5 km x 5 km area). A further charge of £19 (+ VAT) is due for each additional set examined. Data can be freely extracted from the records but any copies requested will be charged as above.

Water wells - contact BGS Enquiry Service

Copies of records can be supplied (order form enclosed) at the flat rate of £13 (+VAT) per log with a minimum charge £26 (+VAT). Normal first class postage within the UK is included. Next day recorded delivery or express parcel dispatch is available on request and charged at cost. Copies of documents can be forwarded by facsimile transmission at an additional charge of £0.50 (+VAT) per A4 sheet. If you have a need for data with particular hydrogeological characteristics, then please contact the relevant enquiries office (England and Wales =Wallingford, Scotland=Edinburgh) to discuss your







requirements (additional charges may apply).

Alternatively you can make an appointment to visit the relevant enquiry office and examine the records yourself.

Records for England and Wales are held at Wallingford where the visitor charge is \pounds 9.50/hour (+VAT, with a minimum charge of \pounds 19 (+VAT).

Records for Scotland are held with the borehole records at our Edinburgh office the above Borehole Record charges cover them and apply.

BGS Memoirs, maps and open file reports - contact BGS Sales (details below)

BGS Memoirs, maps and open file reports relevant to your area can be examined in the appropriate BGS Library. Copies can be ordered from our main Sales Desk: Sales Desk, British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG Tel: 0115 936 3241, Fax: 0115 936 3488, E-mail: sales@bgs.ac.uk.

Sales Desks are also located in Edinburgh; Tel: 0131 650 0358, Fax: 0131 667 2785, E-mail: scotsales@bgs.ac.uk, and London; Tel: 020 7589 4090, Fax: 020 7584 8270, E-mail: bgslondon@bgs.ac.uk. BGS London also maintains a reference collection of all BGS publications.

Please check price and P&P before ordering.

Waste Sites – contact BGS Enquiry Service

Copies of register entries, containing a variety of levels of data recording, can be obtained from the BGS Enquiry Service (price on application). The registers can also be inspected by visit (see above)

Mine Plans - contact BGS Enquiry Service

Mine Plans are available for consultation by prior appointment. Copies can also be obtained - price on application.

Commercial User Ticket - contact BGS Enquiry Service

A combined day ticket for commercial visitors to the National Geological Data Centre and the Library is $\pounds 55$ (+VAT) and there is a $\pounds 33$ (+VAT) day ticket for visitors who only wish to use the Library. Frequent visitors can purchase an annual subscription at $\pounds 275$ (+VAT) for access to the NGDC and the Library or $\pounds 155$ (+VAT) for use of the Library only. Further details can be provided on request.





BGS ENQUIRY SERVICE Contact Details:

Keyworth (KW) Office

For Borehole and other records (excluding water well records & hydrogeological data) in England & Wales (excluding Northern England, and Devon & Cornwall): Records & Data Enquiries Kingsley Dunham Centre Keyworth Nottingham NG12 5GG Tel: 0115 9363143 Fax: 01159 363276

Exeter (EX) Office

For Borehole and other records (excluding water well records & hydrogeological data) in Devon & Comwall: Records & Data Enquiries BGS Exeter Business Centre Forde House Park Five Business Centre Harrier Way Sowton Exeter Devon EX2 7HU Tel: 01392 445271 Fax: 01392 445371

Wallingford (WL) Office

For water well records and hydrogeological data (water levels, water chemistry and aquifer properties) in England & Wales: Records & Data Enquiries British Geological Survey, Maclean Building, Wallingford, Oxford OX10 8BB. United Kingdom Tel: 01491 838800 Fax: 01491 692345 Email: hydroenq@bgs.ac.uk

Murchison House (MH or MW) Office:

For water well records and hydrogeological data for Scotland, and all other records in Scotland & Northern England: Records & Data Enquiries Murchison House West Mains Road Edinburgh EH9 3LA Tel: 0131 650 0282 Fax: 0131 650 0252 Email: boreholesnorth@bgs.ac.uk





Section 9: More detailed geological reports available from BGS

This report forms part of the GeoReports range offered by the BGS Enquiry Service, including reports describing site geology, hydrogeology and geological hazards. For details on these please contact:

BGS Central Enquiries Desk British Geological Survey Kingsley Dunham Centre Keyworth Not12 5GG Tel: 0115 936 3143 Fax: 0115 936 3276 Email: <u>enquiries@bgs.ac.uk</u>

Or visit the GeoReports online shop at www.bgs.ac.uk/georeports

Section 10: Supporting Information

- The geological map extracts in Section 5 of this report are extracted from the BGS 1:50,000 scale Digital Geological Map of Great Britain (DiGMapGB-50). More information on DiGMapGB-50 can be found on the BGS website at http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/digmapgb 50.html
- Further descriptions of the rocks listed in the map keys in Section 4 can be obtained by searching against the Computer Code (in the map Key) on the *BGS Lexicon of named Rock Units*, which can be found on the BGS Website at <u>www.bgs.ac.uk</u> by following the 'GeoData' link
- Descriptions of how the various rock layers identified on the maps are classified can be found in the BGS Rock Classification Scheme.





Section 11: Terms and Conditions

General Terms & Conditions

This report is supplied in accordance with the GeoReports Terms & Conditions available on the BGS website at www.bgs.ac.uk/georeports and also available from the BGS Central Enquiries Desk at the above address.

Important notes about this report

- The data, information and related records supplied in this report by BGS can only be indicative and should not be taken as a substitute for specialist interpretations, professional advice and/or detailed site investigations. You must seek professional advice before making technical interpretations on the basis of the materials provided.
- Geological observations and interpretations are made according to the prevailing understanding of the subject at the time. The quality of such observations and interpretations may be affected by the availability of new data, by subsequent advances in knowledge, improved methods of interpretation, and better access to sampling locations.
- Raw data may have been transcribed from analogue to digital format, or may have been acquired by means of
 automated measuring techniques. Although such processes are subjected to quality control to ensure reliability
 where possible, some raw data may have been processed without human intervention and may in consequence
 contain undetected errors.
- Detail, which is clearly defined and accurately depicted on large-scale maps may be lost when small-scale maps are derived from them.
- Although samples and records are maintained with all reasonable care, there may be some deterioration in the long term.
- The most appropriate techniques for copying original records are used, but there may be some loss of detail and dimensional distortion when such records are copied.
- Data may be compiled from the disparate sources of information at BGS's disposal, including material donated to BGS by third parties, and may not originally have been subject to any verification or other quality control process.
- Data, information and related records, which have been donated to BGS, have been produced for a specific
 purpose, and that may affect the type and completeness of the data recorded and any interpretation. The
 nature and purpose of data collection, and the age of the resultant material may render it unsuitable for certain
 applications/uses. You must verify the suitability of the material for your intended usage.
- If a report or other output is produced for you on the basis of data you have provided to BGS, or your own data
 input into a BGS system, please do not rely on it as a source of information about other areas or geological
 features, as the report may omit important details.
- The topography shown on any map extracts is based on the latest OS mapping and is not necessarily the same as that used in the original compilation of the BGS geological map, and to which the geological linework available at that time was fitted.

Copyright:

Copyright in materials derived from the British Geological Survey's work, is owned by the Natural Environment Research Council (NERC) and/ or the authority that commissioned the work. You may not copy or adapt this publication, or provide it to a third party, without first obtaining NERC's permission, but if you are a consultant providing advice to your own client you may incorporate it unaltered into your report without further permission, provided you give a full acknowledgement of the source. Please contact the BGS Intellectual Property Rights Manager, British Geological Survey, Kingsley Dunham Centre, Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG. Telephone: 0115 936 3100.

© NERC 2008 All rights reserved.

This product includes mapping data licensed from the Ordnance Survey® with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. © Crown Copyright 2008. All rights reserved. Licence number 100037272



Report issued by:

BGS Enquiry Service



Appendix G

TurfTrax Report



A report to Bicester Town Council on a Tier 1 hydrological risk assessment of an area of land identified for development as a new cemetery on the NW outskirts of Bicester.

6th March 2008

Bicester Town Council

A report to Bicester Town Council on a Tier 1 hydrological risk assessment of an area of land identified for development as a new cemetery on the NW outskirts of Bicester.

Table of Contents

1	Executive summary	1
2	Introduction	3
3	Site location and description	5
4	Site geology and hydrogeology	6
5	Boreholes	11
6	Water wells	12
7	Indicative flood plains	13
8	Groundwater source protection zones (SPZs)	14
9	Risk assessment	15
10	Discussion and conclusions	17
11	Recommendations	18
12	Contact details	19
13	Appendices	20
	BGS Report No. GR 118 892_1 (2008)	21
	Publications on drainage and soil management	49
	TurfTrax terms and conditions	53

1 Executive summary

Peter Mitchell Associates, on behalf of TurfTrax Ground Management Systems Limited, have completed a Tier 1 hydrological risk assessment of land being considered for development as a new cemetery for Bicester. The key issues that have been identified are summarised below.

The Council has identified broad areas of land on the outskirts of the town. This report is an initial assessment of the identified site to the NW to establish its suitability for use as a cemetery. In order to study independent data concerning the site, a Detailed Geological Assessment report was commissioned from the British Geological Survey (BGS). This Assessment is attached as an appendix to this report and extracts from it have been incorporated into the text below.

The vulnerability ranking assigned to this site is 'Moderate', and the numbers of anticipated annual burials gives a Risk Rating of 'High'.

The site characteristics that raised the vulnerability score were:

- Absence of superficial deposits
- High water table
- Aquifer the area is underlain by a minor aquifer

Subject to appropriate site investigations and agreement with the EA, it may be possible to either adjust the risk rating of the site or to design measures, such as drainage or specifications for burials, to mitigate risk to groundwater.

It is recommended that this report and the accompanying BGS report be sent to the EA, and dialogue should be established with the EA, to ascertain it's requirements for further assessment of this site's suitability for development as a cemetery.

Subject to the outcome of this dialogue, if detailed site investigations were thought desirable, it is proposed that a specific area for development is identified and that this should be subject to the following site investigative works:

- 1. A topographic survey to provide a basis for designing the cemetery and any necessary drainage infrastructure.
- 2. An electro-magnetic induction (EMI) survey to provide a basis for establishing the most appropriate locations for excavating test pits down to a maximum depth of 3.5 m and installing a minimum of three dip wells (up to 10 m deep) to monitor ground water depth. The EMI data would be shown on the site plan to two different depths (200 mm and 1.2 m).
- 3. Assessment of the soil profile pits, and to 'window sample' material removed during the boring of the dip wells, in terms of the type, condition and physical properties of the soil exposed. The results will be used to determine factors that may influence the appropriateness of the site for burial purposes and the vulnerability of the environment to contamination from the proposed development.
- 4. Monitor the groundwater levels in the dip wells over a winter period, i.e. during the period of highest rainfall.

5. Determine any appropriate options for mitigating risk to ground and surface water by improving the surface and subsurface drainage status.

Depending upon the results of this sampling and analysis, it may be possible to use the site as a cemetery subject to certain restrictions such as the installation of an appropriate drainage scheme.

2 Introduction

This report is an initial assessment of a broad area of land on the NW outskirts of Bicester with respect to it's suitability for use as a cemetery.

Whilst definitive data regarding the pollution from cemeteries is scarce, any planning application for a new cemetery will be assessed by the local Environment Agency (EA) team against their Research and Development Technical Report P223 published in 1999 entitled 'Pollution Potential of Cemeteries – Draft Guidance'. The approach to risk assessment adopted by the report can be summarised by the following excerpt:

"in order to be able to provide guidance which will enable Environment Agency staff to adopt a consistent approach when assessing the risks associated with the development of human or animal burial grounds. The guidance is directed principally at the potential threats to groundwater resources, but account is taken also of possible risks to surface waters, soils and the atmosphere"¹

The report provides a framework for assessing the risks associated with cemeteries. The first stage is a 'Tier One' preliminary site assessment that provides an initial review of the potential pathways for contamination and receptors in proximity to the site.

The P233 report sets out the likely types and quantities of pollutants released by the burial of human bodies. The key to whether a site would be considered suitable is the rate at which such pollutants would be transported through the ground to enter water supplies:

"Pathways which pose the greatest threat to groundwaters from dissolved and particulate contaminants are those where hydrogeological factors allow rapid movement of pollutants from the source to the groundwater...

Consequently, coarse granular or heavily fractured sub-soils, fissured aquifer materials, or those of restricted mineralogy, are unlikely to offer significant opportunities for attenuation by many of the processes...By contrast, aquifers composed of sediments or rocks of mixed mineralogy and in which groundwater flows are irregular, provide more effective protection of groundwater from surface derived pollution."²

The EA's Technical Report P223 identifies that the number of burials in a proposed cemetery will affect the overall assessment of the environmental risk. Thus a site considered low risk in terms of groundwater vulnerability, automatically becomes a high risk proposal if more than 100 burials are anticipated each year. This relationship between vulnerability class, burial rates and level of risk is shown schematically in Figure 5.2 of P223, featured later in this report.

¹ P223 page 1

² P223 page 30

The first step in considering any proposed cemetery site at Bicester should therefore be to assess it against a groundwater vulnerability ranking chart (Table 1):

		y Nanning Chart (5)	
Ranking	Very Low	Low	Moderate	High	Very High
Drift type	Clay	Silt	Silty sand	Sand / gravel	Absent
Drift	>5m	>3 – 5m	3m	0 – 3m	Absent
thickness					
Depth to	>25m	11 – 25m	10m	5 – 9m	< 5m
water table					
Flow	Intergranular				Fissured
mechanism	_				
Aquifer	Non-aquifer		Minor aquifer		Major aquifer
Abstraction	Outside Zone	Within Zone	Close to	Within Zone	Within Zone 1
and Source	111	111	boundary of	11	or <250m
Protection Zame			Zones 11 &		from private
Zone	> 100m	> 70 < 100m	111	> 20mm (E.0.mm	source
Watercourses	>100m	>70 <100m	>50 <70m	>30m <50m	<30m
and springs Drains	>100m	>40 <100m	30 – 40m	>10 <30m	<10m
	210011	240 <10011	30 - 4011	>10 < 3011	

 Table 1. Groundwater Vulnerability Ranking Chart (Table 5.1 in P223)

A scoring scheme (Table 2) is used to provide a comparison mechanism:

Table 2. Sconing scheme for ther 1 fisk assessments						
Vulnerability	Element score	Total score (Range)				
Very low	2 – 1	16 – 8				
Low	4 – 3	32 -24				
Moderate	6 – 5	48 – 40				
High	8 – 7	64 – 56				
Very high	10 – 9	80 – 72				

Table 2. Scoring scheme for Tier 1 risk assessments

Using this system, a total score (range) for vulnerability class can be obtained for each site:

Table 3. Vulnerability class for Tier 1 risk assessments

Low vulnerability	8 – 32
Moderate vulnerability	<u> 32 – 56</u>
High Vulnerability	56 – 80

The vulnerability class is then considered in the light of burial rates and an overall level of risk projected. In order to study independent data concerning the site, a Detailed Geological Assessment report was commissioned from the British Geological Survey (BGS). This Assessment is attached as an appendix to this report and diagrams and text extracts from it have been incorporated into the text below.

3 Site location and description

There are two potential sites located on the NW outskirts of Bicester as shown below:

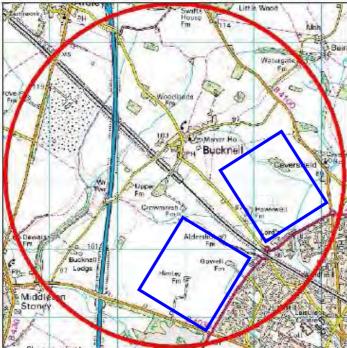


Figure 1. Site location plan.



Figure 2. Site aerial view.

The land is predominantly under agricultural use with a relatively small area occupied by buildings. It is traversed by a stream and a railway line. The slope and principal drainage direction is to the south-east. The drainage is dendritic in pattern and tributaries run in other directions.

Site elevation ranges from 75 metres above Ordnance Datum (OD) in the stream valley in the south to 120 m in the north-west of the search area.

4 Site geology and hydrogeology

The geology of the site is summarised in Figures 3 and 4.

grid ref of north-west side of site ⁴5385 ²2653

grid ref of south-east side of site ⁴5775 ²2335

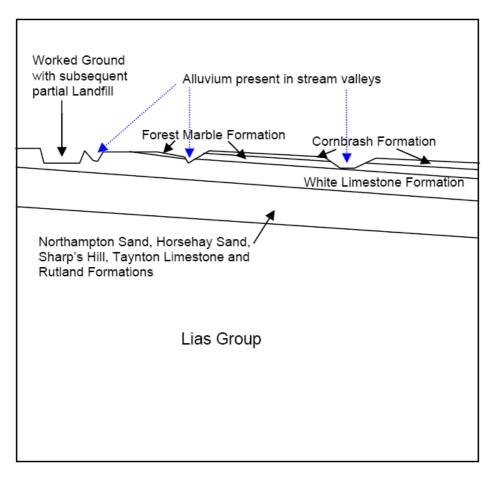


Figure 3. Schematic diagram of NW site geology.

The site identified for potential cemetery development only occupies approximately the middle third of the surface, i.e. situated on the Forest Marble Formation.

4.1 Superficial deposits (Drift)

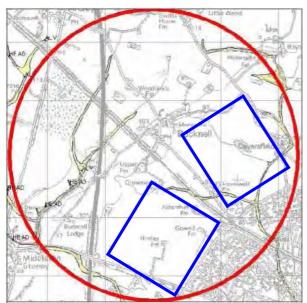


Figure 4a. Superficial geology in the NW area.

Map colour	Computer Code	Rock name	Rock type
	ALV	ALLUVIUM	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL
	HEAD	HEAD	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL

The BGS report covers a wider area than that for the proposed cemetery development and includes land to the west of the M40 motorway and the built up area to the east of the site, hence its reference to two streams.

The streams are flanked by narrow tracts of **alluvium** of late Quaternary age, comprising sandy silty calcareous clay overlying gravelly sandy silty clay, with limestone clasts. The alluvial deposits are up to 150 m wide, are generally between 1 to 2 m in thickness (rarely exceeding 3 m in thickness). They may locally include highly compressible, organic-rich (peaty) layers.

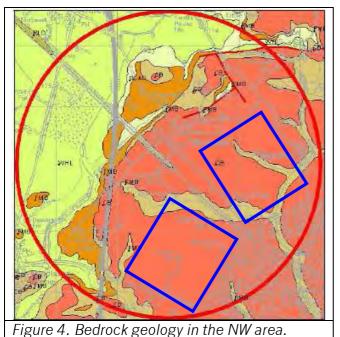
Locally, hollows in these valley sides are floored by thin deposits of **head**, formed by soil creep or hill wash. Their composition reflects that of the local materials from which they were derived, either the bedrock or other types of superficial deposit, or both in combination. Head deposits typically are poorly stratified and poorly sorted, and can be variable in composition. Locally, they are typically composed of variably stony sandy silty clay. Head deposits may be more extensive than shown on the geological map, but if so, probably only as a layer between 0.3 m and 1 m in thickness, and possibly discontinuous.

It can be appreciated that the location of any cemetery development would not include either stream. There are thus effectively no superficial deposits within the search area.

4.2 Rockhead depth

Rockhead is close to the surface.

4.3 Bedrock geology:



Map colour	Computer Code	Rock name	Rock type	
	CB	CORNBRASH FORMATION	LIMESTONE	
	FMB	FOREST MARBLE FORMATION	LIMESTONE	
	FMB	FOREST MARBLE FORMATION	LIMESTONE AND MUDSTONE, INTERBEDDED	
	WHL	WHITE LIMESTONE FORMATION	LIMESTONE	
	BLAD	BLADON MEMBER	MUDSTONE AND LIMESTONE, INTERBEDDED	
	RLD	RUTLAND FORMATION	MUDSTONE	

Key to bedrock geology maps:

The search area is underlain at rockhead by various formations and members of the Great Oolite Group, of Mid-Jurassic age, which are dominated by limestones with subordinate mudstone beds.

The **White Limestone Formation**, forms a broad plateau to the north-west of the proposed cemetery. This comprises 10 to 18 m thickness of white to yellow, bedded, peloidal and bioclastic limestone (see **Additional Geological Considerations** below).

The White Limestone Formation is overlain with an erosive contact by the **Forest Marble Formation**. The Forest Marble Formation forms a narrow outcrop between the White Limestone and Cornbrash Formations, and also crops out on the flanks of the stream valleys. The Formation is composed of 3 to 5 m of grey calcareous mudstone with lenticular beds of bioclastic, ooidal limestone, particularly common at the base, where they are widely distinguished on the map extracts.

The **Cornbrash Formation** is the youngest bedrock unit within the site area, cropping out over most of the area proposed as cemetery and forming a broad south-east sloping plateau. It

comprises about 3 m thick grey to brown bioclastic shelly rubbly-bedded limestone with thin subordinate beds of grey mudstone.

Mudstone beds in the Forest Marble Formation may be unstable on steep slopes or in excavations.

The limestone-dominated units of the White Limestone, Forest Marble and Cornbrash Formations may be affected by dissolution leading to the widening of joints and the formation of linear vertical voids, which are likely to fill with rubble and soil.

Additional geological considerations:

The White Limestone Formation is underlain by four further formations of the Great Oolite Group: in ascending order the Horsehay Sand, the mudstone-dominated Sharp's Hill, the Taynton Limestone and the mudstone-dominated Rutland formations, totalling about 20 m in thickness. These are underlain by the 2 to 6 m of the ferruginous sandstones of the Northampton Sand Formation. Beneath these are over 100 m of the mudstone-dominated Lias Group.

The bedrock strata dip very gently (less than 0.5°) to the south-east. Faults have been mapped to the north-east of Bucknell, beyond the proposed cemetery development, with displacements of up to about 5 m. It is important to understand the nature of geological faults, and the uncertainties which attend their mapped position at the surface. Faults are planes of movement, along which, adjacent blocks of rock strata have moved relative to each other. They commonly consist of zones, perhaps up to several tens of metres wide, containing several to many fractures. The portrayal of such faults as a single line on the geological map is therefore a generalisation. Geological faults in this area are of ancient origin, are today mainly inactive, and are thought to present no threat to property.

4.4 Hydrogeology:

With the exception of the Forest Marble Formation cropping out in the floors and sides of the valleys, the whole of the site area is underlain by Cornbrash Formation bedrock. This is a local aquifer and several water strikes have been recorded in shallow, site-investigation boreholes drilled within the site area. The rest water levels are generally slightly higher than the strike levels; both are generally between about 0.5 and 4.0 m below the ground surface.

The Forest Marble Formation, where present beneath the area, may hold small quantities of water in any limestone bands present, but the upper part generally acts as an aquiclude between the Cornbrash Formation and the underlying White Limestone Formation. There are no boreholes drilled through the Forest Marble Formation in the site area that record water strikes within it.

The White Limestone Formation constitutes a major aquifer in the area, with some sources of public supply. There are several boreholes in the wider area, some within the site area, that penetrate this formation:

- A 34 m deep borehole at Gowell Farm (SP52/19 at SP 5709 2384), drilled pre-1909 to supply Bicester with water, penetrated the complete 25 m thickness of the White Limestone Formation, underlying about 7.2 m of Forest Marble Formation and terminating in the underlying Rutland Formation. Water was struck at 28 m and 32 m below the ground level in the White Limestone Formation. The rest water level rose to the surface after the first strike, and was artesian, with a rest water level about 1 m above ground level (about 88 m above OD) after the second strike. The yield was over 7 l/s.
- An 80 m deep borehole at Lords Farm (SP52/18 at SP 5746 2424), drilled in 1941, was drilled through a similar sequence and terminated in the Lias. It struck water in the Cornbrash Formation, which was cased out, and at two levels below the White Limestone Formation. The rest water level was at 11 m below ground level (about 68 m above OD) and it yielded 1.7 l/s.
- Other records of water levels at Lords Farm (SP52/17A, B and C at about SP 569 245) show that the water level was at within 3.6 m below ground level (about 76 m above OD).

There are insufficient data to determine a groundwater flow direction, but locally it will probably be towards the nearest stream and regionally, down-dip towards the south-east.

The alluvium, and Cornbrash and Forest Marble Formations beneath the site are classified as Minor Aquifers with high soil leaching potential on the Environment Agency's Groundwater Vulnerability Map, Sheet 30, Northern Cotswolds.

5 Boreholes

The plan below shows the location of boreholes relative to the proposed cemetery development:

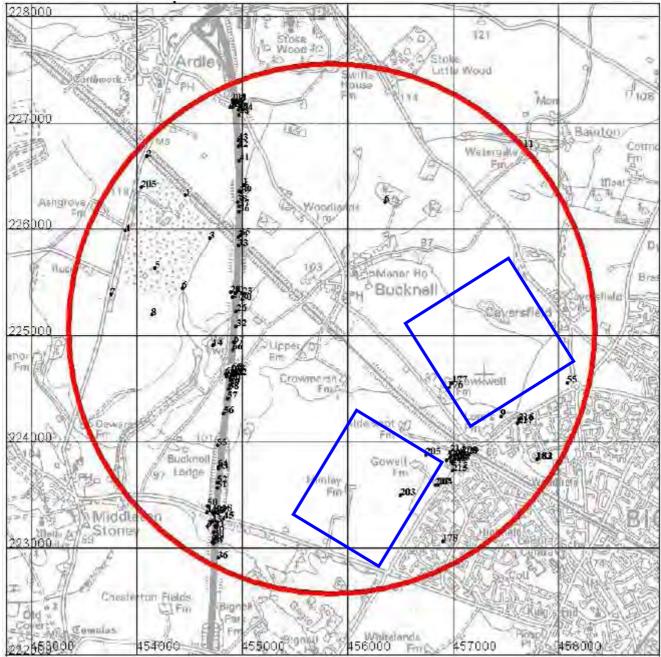


Figure 5. Site location, boreholes and watercourses.

The BGS report includes an extensive table referring to these boreholes.

6 Water wells

The plan below shows the location of water wells relative to the proposed cemetery development:

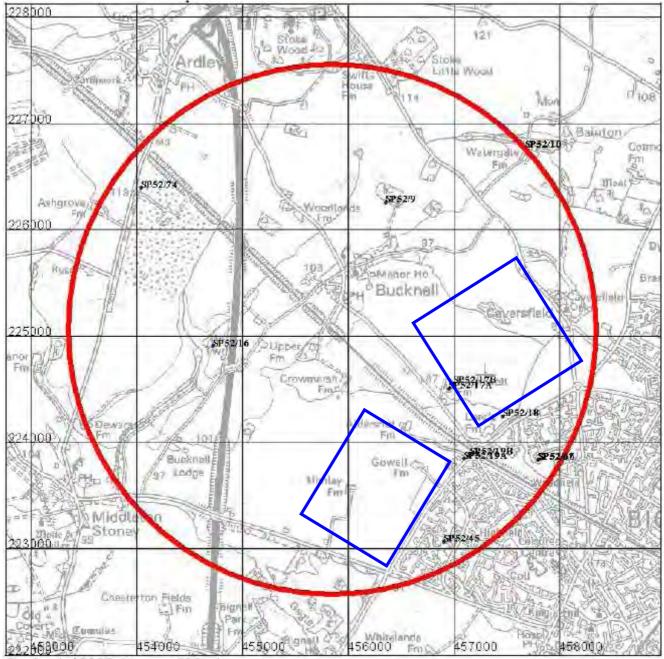


Figure 6. Site location, water wells.

The BGS report includes an extensive table referring to these water wells.

7 Indicative flood plains

According to the EA's website, the NW of Bicester lies outside any indicative flood plain (Figure 6).

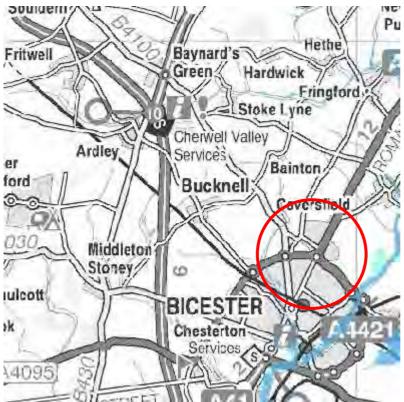


Figure 6. Environment Agency website flood risk map.

8 Groundwater source protection zones (SPZs)

The Environment Agency (EA) has defined Source Protection Zones (SPZs) for 2000 groundwater sources such as wells, boreholes and springs used for public drinking water supply. These zones show the risk of contamination from any activities that might cause pollution in the area. The closer the activity, the greater the risk.

Zone 1 (Inner protection zone)

Any pollution that can travel to the borehole within 50 days from any point within the zone is classified as being inside zone 1. This applies at and below the water table. This zone also has a minimum 50 metre protection radius around the borehole. These criteria are designed to protect against the transmission of toxic chemicals and water-borne disease.

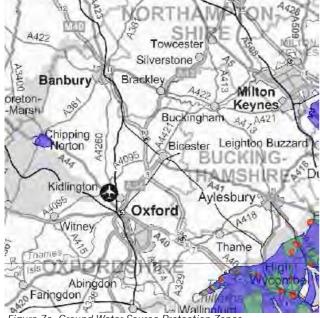
Zone 2 (Outer protection zone)

The outer zone covers pollution that takes up to 400 days to travel to the borehole, or 25% of the total catchment area – whichever area is the greatest. This travel time is the minimum amount of time that we think pollutants need to be diluted, reduced in strength or delayed by the time they reach the borehole.

Zone 3 (Total catchment)

The total catchment is the total area needed to support removal of water from the borehole, and to support any discharge from the borehole.

According to the EA's website, the Bicester area lies outside Zone 3 (Figures 7a & 7b):



Cherwell Valley Services Godin Bainton Stratton Bucknell Caversfield Audley Iddleton toney/ 0 BICESTER Launton Chesterton 11/10 Services (s 2 STREET Amprosden Black Wendlebury Lower Arncott Merton Figure 7b. Ground Water Source Protection Zones

Stoke Lyne

Figure 7a. Ground Water Source Protection Zones Key: Purple = Total catchment, Green = Outer Zone, Red = Inner Zone. Taken from Environment Agency website SPZ map.

Figure 7b. Ground Water Source Protection Zones Taken from Environment Agency website SPZ map.

9 Risk assessment

9.1 Site Vulnerability Assessment

Pertinent criteria, associated comment and assigned score are presented in Tables 4 and 5.

Criteria	Comment
Drift Type	Absent
Drift Thickness	N/A
Depth to Water Table	0.5m to 4m
Flow Mechanism	Fracture Flow
Aquifer	Minor aquifer
Abstraction and SPZ	Outside SPZ 3
Watercourses and springs	>100 (subject to precise location within the identified area
Drains	None known to be present

Table 4. Site vulnerability criteria and comment

Table 5. Site vulnerability assessment score sheet

Factor	Site Characteristics	Ranking		Score	
Drift type	Absent	Very High	10	•	9
Drift thickness	N/A	Very High	10	-	9
Depth to water table	0.5m to 4m	Very High	10	-	9
Flow mechanism	Fracture Flow	Very High	10	-	9
Aquifer	Minor aquifer	Moderate	6	-	5
Abstraction and Source Protection Zone	Outside SPZ 3	Very Low	2	-	1
Watercourses and springs	>100m	Very Low	2	-	1
Land Drains	None known to be present	Very Low	2	-	1
Total (range)			52	-	44

Vulnerability	Range	Actual	
Low vulnerability	8 – 32		
Moderate vulnerability	32 – 56	44 - 52	
High Vulnerability	56 – 80		

9.2 Vulnerability Class

Based upon the total ranking score indicated, the site may be classified with a vulnerability class of:

Low: Moderate: X High:

9.3 Scale of Development

The anticipated number of annual full earth burials, as opposed to cremated remains, is 50.

9.4 Level of Risk

The EA level of risk to the number of anticipated burial rates and groundwater vulnerability using a nomograph reproduced in Figure 8.

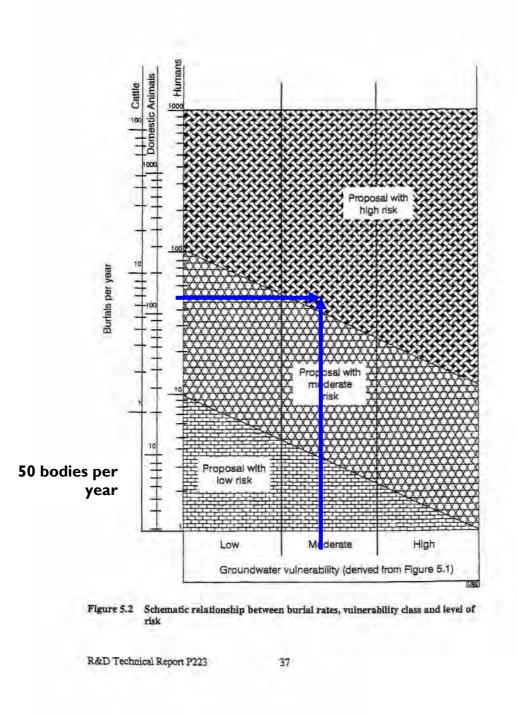


Figure 8. Schematic relationship between burial rates, vulnerability class and level of risk (from EA R & D Technical Report P223 (1999).

With reference to Figure 8, the level of risk at this site is considered to be 'High'.

10 Discussion and conclusions

The vulnerability ranking assigned to this site is 'Moderate', however the numbers of anticipated annual burials gives rise to a Risk Rating of 'High'.

The site characteristics that raised the vulnerability score were:

- Absence of superficial deposits
- High water table
- Aquifer the site is underlain by a minor aquifer

Applied Geotechnical Engineering excavated a number of trial pits around the Bicester ring road during June 2006. Two trial pits were located near Lords Farm and revealed rubbly, very thinly bedded limestone with a clayey, sandy matrix down to 1.2 m with a stronger limestone beneath to 1.9 m (grave depth). Groundwater was not encountered in either trial pit.

There may be significant seasonal fluctuation in groundwater levels as the BGS report indicates that the watertable may be encountered between 0.5 m and 4 m. It would therefore be appropriate to install dipwells within the chosen area and monitor groundwater levels through a winter period to monitor levels and possibly reduce the risk rating of the site.

Subject to appropriate site investigations and agreement with the EA, it may be possible to either adjust the risk rating of the site or to design measures, such as drainage or specifications for burials, to mitigate any risk to groundwaters.

11 Recommendations

It is recommended that this report and the accompanying BGS report be circulated to the EA and dialogue established to ascertain requirements for further assessment of this site's suitability for development as a cemetery.

Subject to the outcome of this dialogue, if detailed site investigations were thought desirable, it is proposed that the site investigation should consist of the following:

- 1. A topographic survey to provide a basis for designing the cemetery and any necessary drainage infrastructure.
- 2. An electro-magnetic induction (EMI) survey to provide a basis for establishing the most appropriate locations for excavating soil profile pits down to a maximum depth of 3.5 m and installing a minimum of three dip wells (up to 10 m deep) to monitor ground water depth. The EMI data would be shown on the site plan to two different depths (200 mm and 1.2 m).
- 3. Assessment of the soil profile pits, and to 'window sample' material removed during the boring of the dip wells, in terms of the type, condition and physical properties of the soil exposed. The results will be used to determine factors that may influence the appropriateness of the site for burial purposes and the vulnerability of the environment to contamination from the proposed development.
- 4. Monitor the groundwater levels in the dip wells over a winter period, i.e. during the period of highest rainfall.
- 5. Determine any appropriate options for mitigating risk to ground and surface water by improving the surface and subsurface drainage status.

Depending upon the results of this sampling and analysis, it may be possible to use the site as a cemetery subject to certain restrictions such as the installation of an appropriate drainage scheme.

Confidentiality

This presentation is confidential and is only for the use of officers of Bicester Town Council and Cherwell District Council (and their representatives). Without the specific consent in writing of TurfTrax Ground Management Systems Limited, no copies of this presentation are to be made and information contained herein should not be communicated to any third party. At the request of TurfTrax Ground Management Systems Limited all copies of this document, in whatever form, are to be returned.

12 Contact details

Commercial Office Chequers Court 31 Brown Street Salisbury Wiltshire SP1 2AS

Tel: 01722 434000 Fax: 01722 434040 Technical Office Unit 1, Highfield Parc Highfield Road Oakley Bedfordshire MK43 7TA

Tel: 01234 821750 Fax: 01234 821751 Email: richard.earl@turftrax.com

13 Appendices

Publications by key staff

A guide to better soil structure. Booklet based on MAFF funded project SP0305 "A national soil vulnerability-based framework for the provision of farm-specific guidance on the management of soil structure". National Soil Resources Institute, Cranfield University, Silsoe, Bedfordshire, MK45 4DT, September 2001.

Alexandrou, A. & **Earl, R**. (1998). The relationship between the pre-compaction stress, volumetric water content and initial dry bulk density of soil. Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research 71, 75-80.

Alexandrou, A & Earl, R. (1997). Development of a technique for assessment the behaviour of soil under load. Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research 68, 169-180.

Alexandrou, A. & **Earl, R**. (1995). In situ determination of the pre-compaction stress of a soil. Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research 61, 67-72.

Bulson, H.A.J., **Welsh, J.P**., Stopes, C.E. & Woodward, L. (1996). Agronomic viability and potential economic performance of three organic four year rotations without livestock, 1988-1995. Aspects of Applied Biology 47: Rotations and cropping systems, 277-286.

Churcher, D.W., Greenwood, J.R., **Vickers, A.W**. Morgan, R.P.C., Coppin, N.J. & Norris, J.E. (1999). A bioengineering demonstration trial, Kent, England. In: Proceedings 2nd International Conference on Landslides, Slope Stability and the Safety of Infrastructures. ISBN 981-04-1537-0.

S.K. Cook, W.F. Cormack, M. Green, J.M. Holland, A.R. Leake and **J.P. Welsh**. (2000). Farming systems for the new Millennium. Aspects of Applied Biology 62. AAB, Wellesbourne, UK.

Davies, D.H.K. & Welsh, J.P. (2002). Weed control in organic cereals and pulses. In: Organic cereals and pulses (eds) D Younie, BR Taylor, JP Welsh and JM Wilkinson. Chalcombe Publications, Lincoln, UK. 77-114.

Earl, R. (1998). Tillage - soil, plant and implement considerations. Landwards 53, 17-23.

Earl, R. (1998). Principles of traction and compaction. Landwards 53, 14-16.

Earl, R. (1997). Prediction of trafficability and workability from soil moisture deficit. Soil and Tillage Research 40, 155-168.

Earl, R. (1997). Assessment of the behaviour of field soils during compression. Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research 68, 147-158.

Earl, R. (1996). Prediction of trafficability and workability using tensiometers. Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research 63, 27-34.

Earl, R., Taylor, J.C., Wood, G.A., Bradley, I.T., Waine, T., **Welsh, J.P**., Godwin, R.J. & Knight, S.M. (2003). Soil factors and their influence on within-field crop variability, Part I: Field observation of soil variation. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 425-440.

Earl, R. & Alexandrou, A. (2001). Deformation processes below a plate sinkage test on sandy loam: theoretical approach. Journal of Terramechanics 38, 153-162.

Earl, R. & Alexandrou, A. (2001). Deformation processes below a plate sinkage test on sandy loam: experimental approach. Journal of Terramechanics 38, 163-183.

Earl, R. & Carter, A.D. (1991). The sampling of water in an unsaturated soil. The Agricultural Engineer 46, 50-51.

Earl, R. and Wheeler, P.N. Lined moles cut drainage costs. Arable Farming, June 1993, p 27-32.

Earl, R., Wheeler, P.N., Blackmore, B.S. & Godwin, R.J. (1996). Precision farming - the management of variability. Landwards 51(4), 18-23.

Godwin, R.J., Richards, T.E., Wood, G.A., **Welsh, J.P**. & Knight, S.M. (2003). An economic analysis of the potential for precision farming in UK cereal production. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 533-545.

Godwin, R.J., Wood, G.A., Taylor, J.C., Knight, S.M. & **Welsh**, **J.P**. (2003). Precision farming of cereal crops: A review of a six year experiment to develop management guidelines. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 375-391.

Greenwood, J.R., **Vickers, A.W**., Morgan, R.P.C., Coppin, N.J. & Norris, J.E. (2001). Bioengineering: The Longham Wood Cutting field trial. CIRIA Project report 81. ISBN 0 86017 881 1.

Gregory, A.S., Kendall, B.A., **Earl, R**. & **Vickers, A.W**. (2002). The effects of engineering practices and incorporation of amendments on soil structural development in a clay soil-forming material used as a landfill restoration cap. A report for shanks first fund.

Gregory, A.S. & Vickers, A.W. (2004). The effects of amendments on soil structural development in a clay soil-forming material used as a landfill restoration cap. Soil Use and Management.

Kendall, B.A., Gregory, A.S., **Earl, R**., & **Vickers, A.W**. (2001). The effects of engineering practices and amendments on soil structural development in a clay landfill restoration cap. In: Eighth International Waste Management and Landfill Symposium. 1st - 5th October 2001. Sardinia, Italy. Proceedings. Volume 4. pp 371-380.

Morgan, R.P.C., Mcintyre, K., Vickers., A.W.V., Quinton, J.N. & Rickson, R.J. (1997). A rainfall simulation study of soil erosion on rangeland in Swaziland. Soil Technology 11, 291-299.

Pearce, B.D., Wolfe, M.S. & **Welsh**, **J.P**. (2002). Review of knowledge of the potential impacts of genetically modified organisms (GMO) on organic agriculture. In: Proceedings of the 14th IFOAM World Congress, Canada.

Philipps, L., **Welsh, J.P**., Bulson, H.A.J. & Woodward, W. (1999). Agronomic viability and potential economic performance of three organic four year rotations without livestock, 1988-1998. Proceedings of the 12th IFOAM Conference - Organic Agriculture: Credible Solutions for the 21st Century, Argentina. 109-115.

J Powell, G Davies, S Fowler, M Hovi, N Lampkin, M Lennartsson, S Padel, B Pearce, L Philipps, J Robertson, E Stockdale, C Watson, R Weller, **J Welsh** and M Wolfe. (2002). Proceedings of the UK Organic Research 2002 Conference. Organic Centre Wales, Aberystwyth, UK.

Reeve, M.J. and **Earl, R**. (1990). The effect of soil strength on agricultural and civil engineering field operations. Soil Survey Report, MAFF Contract 3806.

Schmidt, H., Philipps, L., **Welsh, J.P**. & Fragstein, P.V. (1999). Legume breaks in stockless organic farming rotations: Nitrogen accumulation and influence on the following crops. Biological Agriculture and Horticulture 17, 159-170.

Spoor, G., **Earl, R.** and Wheeler, P.N. (1992). Development of lower cost drainage systems for heavy soils. HGCA Project Report No 64.

Spoor, G, **Hann, M J**, Godwin, R J, Leeds-Harrison, P B, Miller, S M. (1987). Machinery Developments for Reducing Draught and Improving the Grading Characteristics of Mole Ploughs. ASAE 5th National Drainage Symposium.

Taylor, J.C., Wood, G.A., **Earl, R**. & Godwin R.J. (2003). Soil factors and their influence on within-field crop variability, Part II: Spatial analysis and determination of management zones. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 441-453.

Taylor, J.C., Wood, G.A., **Welsh, J.P**. & Knight S. (2000). Exploring management strategies for precision farming of cereals assisted by remote sensing. Aspects of Applied Biology 60: Remote Sensing in Agriculture, 53-60.

Thomasson, A.J., Carter, A.D., Jones, R.J.A., Leverton, R.E., **Earl, R**., Bouma, J., Van Wijk, A.L.M., Feddes, R.A., Van Lanen, H.A.J., Kabat, P. And Hack-ten Broeke, M.J.D. (1989). Use of modern physical field methods and computer simulation for land evaluation purposes. Report to EC DG VI, Research Contract No 5711.

Toyne, K. & Vickers, A.W. (2003). Critical evaluation of the ASTM method of measuring percolation rates of rootzones materials. Paper presented at National Turfgrass Foundation National Conference, Southport. November 2003.

Vickers, A.W. & James, I.T. (2003). Management of cracking in clay soils used for cricket pitches. Paper presented at the Institute of Groundsmanship Annual Conference, Leicester, April 2003.

Vickers, A.W. (2002). Experimental Design for evaluation of products for sportsturf. Paper presented at National Turfgrass Foundation National Conference, Southport. November 2002.

Vickers, A.W. (2001). Optimisation of rolling on cricket pitches. Paper presented at the 2001 Institute of Groundsmanship Annual Conference, Haydock.

Vickers, A.W. (2001). Soil water management for sports surfaces. Paper presented at the 2001 Institute of Groundsmanship Annual Conference, Haydock.

Vickers, A.W. & Morgan, R.P.C. (1999). Soil water monitoring to assess the effectiveness of three bioengineering treatments on an unstable Gault Clay cutting in Southern England. In: Proceedings 2nd International Conference on Landslides, Slope Stability and the Safety of Infrastructures. ISBN 981-04-1537-0

Vickers, A.W. (1994). A simple field erodibility index based on some English soils. In: Conserving Soil Resources, European Perspectives. Edit. R.J. Rickson. CAB International. pp 70 · 78.

Welsh, J.P., Philipps, L. & Cormack, W.F. (2002). The long-term agronomic performance of organic stockless rotations. In: Proceedings of the UK Organic Research 2002 Conference. Organic Centre Wales, Aberystwyth, UK. 47-50.

Welsh, J.P., Wolfe, M.S. & Pearce, B.D. (2002). The performance of cereal varieties under organic systems in on-farm trials in England. In: Proceedings of the 14th IFOAM World Congress, Canada.

Welsh, J.P., Wolfe, M.S., Snape, J. & Pearce, B.D. (2002). Generating and evaluating a novel genetic resource in wheat in diverse environments. In: Proceedings of the 14th IFOAM World Congress, Canada. 311.

Welsh, J.P. & Wolfe, M.S. (2002). The performance of variety mixtures and the potential for population breeding in organic farming systems. Proceedings of the ECO-PB Symposium: Organic seed production & plant Breeding – strategies, problems and perspectives, Berlin.

Welsh, J.P., Wood, G.A., Godwin, R.J., Taylor, J.C., Earl, R., Blackmore, S. & Knight, S.M. (2003). Developing strategies for spatially variable nitrogen application in cereals, Part I: Winter barley. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 481-494.

Welsh, J.P., Wood, G.A., Godwin, R.J., Taylor, J.C., Earl, R., Blackmore, S. & Knight, S.M. (2003). Developing strategies for spatially variable nitrogen application in cereals, Part II: Wheat. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 495-511.

Welsh, J.P., Bulson, H.A.J., Stopes, C.E., Froud-Williams, R.J. & Murdoch, A.J. (1999). The critical weed-free period in organically-grown winter wheat. Annals of Applied Biology 134, 315-320.

Welsh JP, Bulson H A J, Philipps L and Wolfe M. (1999). Weed control strategies for organic cereal crops. Proceedings of the 1999 Brighton Crop Protection Conference – Weeds. 945-950.

Welsh JP, Bulson H A J, Stopes C E, Froud-Williams R J and Murdoch A J. (1997). Mechanical weed control in organic winter wheat. Aspects of Applied Biology 50: Optimising Cereal Inputs - Its Scientific Basis. 375-384.

Welsh JP, Bulson H A J, Stopes C E, Murdoch A J and Froud-Williams R J. (1997). The critical period of weed competition and its application in organic winter wheat. Proceedings of the 1997 Brighton Crop Protection Conference - Weeds. 105-110.

Welsh JP, Bulson H A J, Stopes C E, Froud-Williams R J and Murdoch A J. (1996). Weed control in organic winter wheat using a spring-tine weeder. Proceedings of the Second International Weed Control Congress, Copenhagen. 1127-1132

Wood, G.A., **Welsh, J.P**., Godwin, R.J., Taylor, J.C., **Earl, R**. & Knight, S.M. (2003). Real-time measures of canopy size as a basis for spatially varying nitrogen applications to winter wheat sown at different seed rates. Biosystems Engineering 84(4), 513-531.

D. Younie, B.R. Taylor, **J.P. Welsh** & J.M. Wilkinson. (2002). Organic Cereals and Pulses. Chalcombe Publications, Lincoln, UK.

Zimbone, S.M., Vickers, A.W., Morgan, R.P.C. & Vella, P. (1996). Field investigations of different techniques for measuring soil surface shear strength. Soil Technology. 9. pp 101 – 111.

Standard Terms and Conditions

Turftrax Ground Management Systems Limited

Terms and Conditions for the Supply of Services Interpretation

In these Conditions

AGREED FEE means the charges agreed between TurfTrax and the Client in relation to the Specified Service

means the person named on the Specification Sheet for whom TurfTrax has CLIENT agreed to provide the Specified Service in accordance with these Conditions

CONTRACT means the contract for the provision of the Specified Service

DOCUMENT includes, in addition to a document in writing, any map, plan, graph, drawing or photograph, any film, negative, tape or other device embodying visual images and any disc, tape or other device embodying any other data

INPUT MATERIAL means any Documents or other materials, and any data or other information provided by the Client relating to the Specified Service

OUTPUT MATERIAL means any Documents or other materials, and any data or other information provided by TurfTrax relating to the Specified Service

SPECIFICATION SHEET means the sheet to which these Conditions are appended

SPECIFIED SERVICE means the service relating to geophysical surveys of land to be provided by TurfTrax for the Client and referred to in the Specification Sheet

TURFTRAX means TurfTrax Ground Management Systems Limited (registered in England under number 4135392) or its subsidiary as stated on the Specification Sheet

The headings in these Conditions are for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretation.

Supply of the Specified Service

TurfTrax shall provide the Specified Service to the Client subject to these Conditions. Any changes or additions to the Specified Service or these Conditions must be agreed in writing by TurfTrax and the Client.

The Client shall allow TurfTrax adequate access to its property at reasonable times and for so long as is necessary to enable TurfTrax to provide the Specified Service in accordance with the Contract.

The Client shall at its own expense supply TurfTrax with all necessary Documents or other materials, and all necessary data or other information relating to the Specified Service, within sufficient time to enable TurfTrax to provide the Specified Service in accordance with the Contract. The Client shall ensure the accuracy of all Input Material.

TurfTrax shall have no liability for any loss or damage, however caused, to the Input Material. All Output Material shall be at the sole risk of the Client from the time of delivery to or to the order of the Client.

The Specified Service shall be provided in accordance with the Specification Sheet subject to these Conditions.

Further details about the Specified Service, and advice or recommendations about its provision or utilisation, which are not given in TurfTrax's brochure or other promotional literature, may be made available on written request.

TurfTrax may correct any typographical or other errors or omissions in any brochure, promotional literature, quotation or other document relating to the provision of the Specified Service without any liability to the Client.

TurfTrax may at any time without notifying the Client make any changes to the Specified Service which are necessary to comply with any applicable safety or other statutory requirements, or which do not materially affect the nature or quality of the Specified Service.

Charges

Subject to any special terms agreed, the Client shall pay the Agreed Fee and any additional sums which are agreed between TurfTrax and the Client for the provision of the Specified Service or which, in TurfTrax's sole discretion, are reasonably incurred as a result of the Client's instructions or lack of instructions, the inaccuracy of any Input Material or any other cause attributable to the Client.

All charges quoted to the Client for the provision of the Specified Service are exclusive of any Value Added Tax, for which the Client shall be additionally liable at the applicable rate from time to time.

TurfTrax shall be entitled to invoice the Client on completion of the Specified Service

The Agreed Fee and any additional sums payable shall be paid by the Client (together with any applicable Value Added Tax, and without any set-off or other deduction) within 30 days of the date of TurfTrax's invoice.

If payment is not made on the due date, TurfTrax shall be entitled, without limiting any other rights it may have, to charge interest on the outstanding amount (both before and after any judgment) at the rate of 4 % above the base rate from time to time of Barclays Bank plc from the due date until the outstanding amount is paid in full.

Rights in Input Material and Output Material

The property and any copyright or other intellectual property rights in: any Input Material shall belong to the Client

any Output Material and any amendments or variations to the Input Material made by TurfTrax shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the Client and TurfTrax, belong to TurfTrax, subject only to the right of the Client to use the Output Material for the purposes of utilising the Specified Service.

Any Input Material or other information provided by the Client which is so designated by the Client and any Output Material shall be kept confidential by TurfTrax, and all Output Material or other information provided by TurfTrax which is so designated by TurfTrax shall be kept confidential by the Client; but the foregoing shall not apply to any Documents or other materials, data or other information which are public knowledge at the time when they are so provided by either party, and shall cease to apply if at any future time they become public knowledge through no fault of the other party.

The Client warrants that any Input Material and its use by TurfTrax for the purpose of providing the Specified Service will not infringe the copyright or other rights of any third party, and the Client shall indemnify TurfTrax against any loss, damages, costs, expenses or other claims arising from any such infringement.

Warranties and Liability

TurfTrax warrants to the Client that the Specified Service will be provided using reasonable care and skill and, as far as reasonably possible, in accordance with the Specification and at the intervals and within the times referred to in the Specification Sheet. Where TurfTrax supplies in connection with the provision of the Specified Service

any goods (including Output Material) supplied by a third party. TurfTrax does not give any warranty, guarantee or other term as to their quality, fitness for purpose or otherwise, but shall, where possible, assign to the Client the benefit of any warranty, guarantee or indemnity given by the person supplying the goods to TurfTrax.

TurfTrax shall have no liability to the Client for any loss, damage, costs, expenses or other claims for compensation arising from any Input Material or instructions supplied by the Client which are incomplete, incorrect, inaccurate, illegible, out of sequence or in the wrong form, or arising from their late arrival or non-arrival, or any other fault of the Client.

Except in respect of death or personal injury caused by TurfTrax's negligence, or as expressly provided in these Conditions, TurfTrax shall not be liable to the Client by reason of any representation (unless fraudulent), or any implied warranty, condition or other term, or any duty at common law, or under the express terms of the Contract, for any loss of profit or any indirect, special or consequential loss, damage, costs, expenses or other claims (whether caused by the negligence of TurfTrax, its servants or agents or otherwise) which arise out of or in connection with the provision of the Specified Service or their use by the Client, and the entire liability of TurfTrax under or in connection with the Contract shall not exceed the amount of TurfTrax's charges for the provision of the Specified Service, except as expressly provided in these Conditions.

TurfTrax shall not be liable to the Client or be deemed to be in breach of the Contract by reason of any delay in performing, or any failure to perform, any of TurfTrax's obligations in relation to the Specified Service, if the delay or failure was due to any cause beyond TurfTrax's reasonable control. Termination

Either party may (without limiting any other remedy) at any time terminate the Contract by giving written notice to the other if the other commits any breach of these Conditions and (if capable of remedy) fails to remedy the breach within 30 days after being required by written notice to do so.

Insolvency of Client

This clause applies if:

the Client makes any voluntary arrangement with its creditors or (being an individual or firm) becomes bankrupt or (being a company) becomes subject to an administration order or goes into liquidation (otherwise than for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction); or

an encumbrance takes possession, or a receiver is appointed, of any of the property or assets of the Client; or

the Client ceases, or threatens to cease, to carry on business; or

TurfTrax reasonably apprehends that any of the events mentioned above is about to occur in relation to the Client and notifies the Client accordingly.

If this clause applies then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to TurfTrax, TurfTrax shall be entitled to cancel the Contract or suspend any further provision of services under the Contract without any liability to the Client, and if the Services have been provided but not paid for the price shall become immediately due and payable notwithstanding any previous agreement or arrangement to the contrary General

These Conditions (together with the terms, if any, set out in the Specification Sheet) constitute the entire agreement between the parties, supersede any previous agreement or understanding and may not be varied except in writing between the parties. All other terms and conditions, express or implied by statute or otherwise, are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Any notice required or permitted to be given by either party to the other under these Conditions shall be in writing addressed to the other party at its registered office or principal place of business or such other address as may at the relevant time have been notified pursuant to this provision to the party giving the notice.

No failure or delay by either party in exercising any of its rights under the Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of that right, and no waiver by either party of any breach of the Contract by the other shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.

If any provision of these Conditions is held by any competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the validity of the other provisions of these Conditions and the remainder of the provision in question shall not be affected.

Any dispute arising under or in connection with these Conditions or the provision of the Specified Service shall be referred to arbitration by a single arbitrator appointed by agreement or (in default) nominated on the application of either party by the President for the time being of Institute of Arbitrators.

English law shall apply to the Contract, and the parties agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

Author: Released by:	Peter Mitchell Dr Richard Earl Dr James Welsh
Signed:	Alex
Date:	6 th March 2008



Appendix H

BGS BR211 Radon Report



British Geological Survey

GeoReports

Dylan Thomas Hyder Consulting (UK) Ltd HCL House St Mellons Business Park Cardiff CF3 0EY

BR211 Radon Report:

Advisory report on the requirement for radon protective measures in new buildings and extensions.

Report Id: GR_200946/1

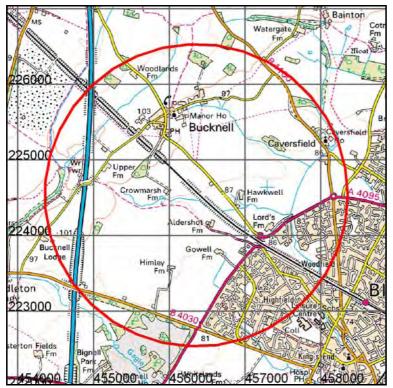
Client reference:





Location and extent of site

This report describes a site located at National Grid Reference 456358, 224534. Note that for sites of irregular shape, this point may lie outside the site boundary. Where the client has submitted a site plan the assessment will be based on the area given.



This product includes mapping data licensed from Ordnance Survey. © Crown Copyright and/or database right 2010. Licence number 100037272

Scale: 1:50 000 (1cm = 500 m)

Search area indicated in red





BR211 Radon Report

This is an advisory report on the requirement for radon protective measures in new buildings and extensions.

Requirement for radon protective measures

The determination below follows advice in *BR211 Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new buildings (2007 edition)*, which also provides guidance on what to do if the result indicates that protective measures are required.

BASIC RADON PROTECTIVE MEASURES ARE REQUIRED FOR THE REPORT AREA.

The BGS is not able to provide advice on the technical specifications of 'basic' and 'full' radon protective measures. This information is detailed in **BRE Report BR211** :Radon: Protective measures for new buildings which may be purchased from brebookshop.com. BR211 offers guidance on the technical solutions that are required to satisfy Building Regulations requirements. Summary guidance is available on the web at: http://www.bre.co.uk/radon/protect.html.

If you require further information or guidance, you should contact your local authority building control officer or approved inspector.

Contact 020 7944 5758 or Email: partsac.br@communities.gsi.gov.uk for advice on the interpretation of guidance contained in BRE Report BR211 (2007).



What is radon ?

Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas, which is produced by the radioactive decay of radium which, in turn, is derived from the radioactive decay of uranium. Uranium is found in small quantities in all soils and rocks, although the amount varies from place to place. Radon released from rocks and soils is quickly diluted in the atmosphere. Concentrations in the open air are normally very low and do not present a hazard. Radon that enters enclosed spaces such as some buildings (particularly basements), caves, mines, and tunnels may reach high concentrations in some circumstances. The construction method and degree of ventilation will influence radon levels in individual buildings. A person's exposure to radon will also vary according to how particular buildings and spaces are used.

Inhalation of the radioactive decay products of radon gas increases the chance of developing lung cancer. If individuals are exposed to high concentrations for significant periods of time, there may be cause for concern. In order to limit the risk to individuals, the Government has adopted an Action Level for radon in homes of 200 becquerels per cubic metre (Bq m⁻³). The Government advises householders that, where the radon level exceeds the Action Level, measures should be taken to reduce the concentration.

Radon in workplaces

The Ionising Radiation Regulations, 1999, require employers to take action when radon is present above a defined level in the workplace. Advice may be obtained from your local Health and Safety Executive Area Office or the Environmental Health Department of your local authority. The BRE publishes a guide (BR293): **Radon in the workplace.** BRE publications may be obtained from The BRE Bookshop, I H S Technical Indexes Ltd., Willoughby Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 8DW. Tel: 01344 404407, Fax: 01344 714440, website: www.brebookshop.com





Radon in existing buildings

Useful information is given in the following free publications which can be obtained by writing to:

Radon Studies, Radiation Protection Division, Health Protection Agency, Chilton, Didcot, Oxfordshire OX11 0RQ

Radon - A Householder's Guide

Radon - You Can Test for it

Radon - A Guide for Homebuyers and Sellers

Radon - A Guide to Reducing Levels in Your Home

Information in the booklets is also available on the DEFRA website at: http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/radioactivity/background/radon.htm

Householders are recommended to follow advice in **Radon - a householder's guide.** The guide outlines simple solutions for dealing with the radon problem depending on whether or not the home has been tested for radon. In radon affected homes, the problem of radon can usually be tackled with simple, effective and relatively inexpensive measures. These measures are comparable in cost to work such as damp-proofing and timber treatment. You can get practical advice about construction work to reduce radon levels from the Building Control Officer at your local council.

Is this property in a radon affected area – YES

The answer to the standard enquiry on house purchase known as **CON29 Standard Enquiry of Local Authority 3.13 Radon Gas: Location of the Property in a radon Affected Area is YES** this property is in a Radon Affected Area as defined by the Health Protection Agency (HPA).

The estimated probability of the property being above the Action Level for radon is: 3-5%.

In addition to the search area, the radon data includes a 75 metre zone around the site to allow for uncertainties in location data and geological line work.

The result informs you of the estimated probability that this particular property is above the Action Level for radon. This does not necessarily mean there is a radon problem in the property. The only way to determine whether it is above or below the Action Level is to carry out a radon measurement within the existing property.

Radon Affected Areas are designated by the HPA. They advise that radon gas should be measured in all properties within Radon Affected Areas.





If you are buying a currently occupied property in a Radon Affected Area you should ask the present owner whether radon levels have been measured in the property. If they have, ask whether the results were above the Radon Action Level and if so whether remedial measures were installed, radon levels were retested, and the that the results of re-testing confirmed the effectiveness of the measures.

For further information, advice about radon, its health risks and details of how to order the radon test, please contact the HPA Radon Helpline on 01235 822622 or go online at <u>www.ukradon.org</u> or write to Radon Studies at the Health Protection Agency, address above. You can obtain an information pack from the HPA free Radon answer phone on 0800 614529.





Contact Details

Keyworth (KW) Office

British Geological Survey Kingsley Dunham Centre Keyworth Nottingham NG12 5GG Tel: 0115 9363143 Fax: 0115 9363276 Email: enquiries@bgs.ac.uk

Wallingford (WL) Office

British Geological Survey Maclean Building Wallingford Oxford OX10 8BB Tel: 01491 838800 Fax: 01491 692345 Email: hydroeng@bgs.ac.uk

Murchison House (MH) Office

British Geological Survey Murchison House West Mains Road Edinburgh EH9 3LA Tel: 0131 650 0282 Fax: 0131 650 0252 Email: enquiry@bgs.ac.uk



Terms and Conditions

General Terms & Conditions

This Report is supplied in accordance with the GeoReports Terms & Conditions available on the BGS website at <u>www.bgs.ac.uk/georeports</u> and also available from the BGS Central Enquiries Desk at the above address.

Important notes about this Report

- The data, information and related records supplied in this Report by BGS can only be indicative and should not be taken as a substitute for specialist interpretations, professional advice and/or detailed site investigations. You must seek professional advice before making technical interpretations on the basis of the materials provided.
- Geological observations and interpretations are made according to the prevailing understanding of the subject at the time. The quality of such observations and interpretations may be affected by the availability of new data, by subsequent advances in knowledge, improved methods of interpretation, and better access to sampling locations.
- Raw data may have been transcribed from analogue to digital format, or may have been acquired by means of
 automated measuring techniques. Although such processes are subjected to quality control to ensure reliability
 where possible, some raw data may have been processed without human intervention and may in consequence
 contain undetected errors.
- Detail, which is clearly defined and accurately depicted on large-scale maps, may be lost when small-scale maps are derived from them.
- Although samples and records are maintained with all reasonable care, there may be some deterioration in the long term.
- The most appropriate techniques for copying original records are used, but there may be some loss of detail and dimensional distortion when such records are copied.
- Data may be compiled from the disparate sources of information at BGS's disposal, including material donated to BGS by third parties, and may not originally have been subject to any verification or other quality control process.
- Data, information and related records, which have been donated to BGS, have been produced for a specific purpose, and that may affect the type and completeness of the data recorded and any interpretation. The nature and purpose of data collection, and the age of the resultant material may render it unsuitable for certain applications/uses. You must verify the suitability of the material for your intended usage.
- If a report or other output is produced for you on the basis of data you have provided to BGS, or your own data
 input into a BGS system, please do not rely on it as a source of information about other areas or geological
 features, as the report may omit important details.
- The topography shown on any map extracts is based on the latest OS mapping and is not necessarily the same as that used in the original compilation of the BGS geological map, and to which the geological linework available at that time was fitted.
- Note that for some sites, the latest available records may be quite historical in nature, and while every effort is made to place the analysis in a modern geological context, it is possible in some cases that the detailed geology at a site may differ from that described.

Copyright:

Copyright in materials derived from the British Geological Survey's work, is owned by the Natural Environment Research Council (NERC) and/ or the authority that commissioned the work. You may not copy or adapt this publication, or provide it to a third party, without first obtaining NERC's permission, but if you are a consultant providing advice to your own client you may incorporate it unaltered into your report without further permission, provided you give a full acknowledgement of the source. Please contact the BGS Copyright Manager, British Geological Survey, Kingsley Dunham Centre, Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG. Telephone: 0115 936 3100.

This product includes mapping data licensed from the Ordnance Survey® with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. © Crown Copyright 2010. All rights reserved. Licence number 100037272



Report issued by BGS Enquiry Service

APPENDIX 12B

Interpretive Report

Bicester Eco Development - Exemplar Environmental Statement - Volume 3: Appendices Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

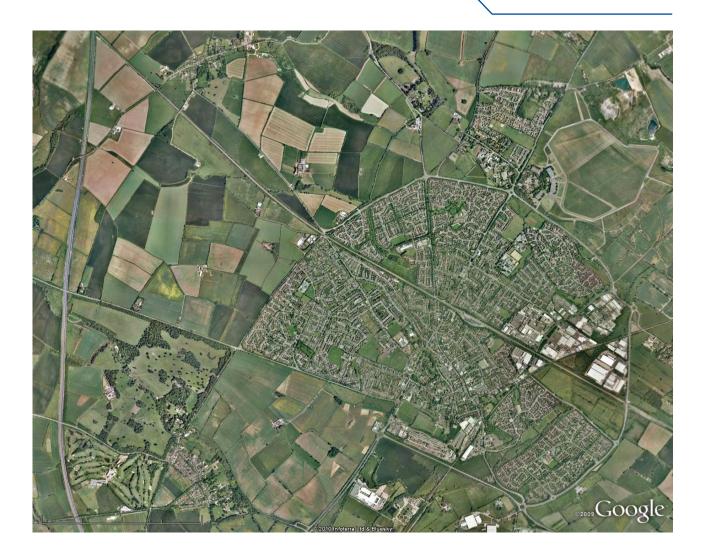




P3Eco Ltd

P3Eco (Bicester) Ltd and A2Dominion Group NW Bicester Eco Development

Geotechnical Interpretative Report - Exemplar Site



Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited 2212959 29 Bressenden Place London SW1E 5DZ United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0)20 3014 9000 Fax: +44 (0)20 7828 1794 www.hyderconsulting.com



P3Eco (Bicester) Ltd and A2Dominion Group NW Bicester Eco Development

Geotechnical Interpretative Report - Exemplar Site

Author	Harriet Buckland	H. Buddand
Checker	M Lundie	M. Lundie
Approver	C Plumb	Joh: Clem

Report No 2505-UA001881-UP33R-01

Date November 2010

This report has been prepared for P3Eco (Bicester) Ltd and A2Dominion Group in accordance with the terms and conditions of appointment for NW Bicester Eco Development contract, dated May 2010. Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited (2212959) cannot accept any responsibility for any use of or reliance on the contents of this report by any third party.



CONTENTS

1	INTR	ODUCTION 1
	1.1	Background to the Proposed Development1
	1.2	Objectives of the Report1
2	THE	EXEMPLAR SITE SETTING
	2.1	Site Location
	2.2	Site Description
	2.3	Public Register and Historical Information2
	2.4	Geology and Hydrology2
	2.5	Hydrogeology4
	2.6	Flooding5
	2.7	Drainage Soakaways5
3	GRO	UND INVESTIGATION 6
	3.1	Site Works
	3.2	Sampling6
	3.3	Laboratory Testing7
4	GRO	UND CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED 8
	4.1	Summary of Strata Sequence8
	4.2	Groundwater and Ground Gas9
5	GEO	TECHNICAL PROPERTIES 10
	5.1	Introduction10
	5.2	Superficial Deposits/Head10
	5.3	Completely Weathered Limestone10
	5.4	Interbedded Limestone
	5.5	General12
	5.6	Foundations13
	5.7	Excavations14
	5.8	General Construction Issues14
	5.9	Roads
	5.10	Radon Protection15
	5.11	Protection of Buried Concrete15
	5.12	Permeability Testing
6	CON	TAMINATED LAND
	6.1	Introduction16
	6.2	Human Health Risk Assessment 16
	6.3	Ground Gas Risk Assessment20
	6.4	Controlled Waters Risk Assessment
7	Desc	ription of Existing Baseline Conditions

	7.1	Design and Mitigation	. 23
	7.2	Assessment of Residual Effects	. 27
	7.3	Summary	. 27
8	CON	CLUSIONS	28
	8.1	Ground and Groundwater Conditions	. 28
	8.2	Engineering Considerations	. 28
	8.3	Contamination	. 28
9	REFE	RENCES	29

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location Plan Figure 2: Exploratory Hole Location Plan Figure 3: Proposed Site Development Plan

Appendices

Appendix A: Risk Assessment Definitions

1 INTRODUCTION

Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited (HCL) has been instructed by P3Eco (Bicester) Ltd. (P3Eco) and A2Dominion Group Ltd. (A2Dominion) to undertake a Geotechnical and Geo-Environmental intrusive investigation with subsequent factual and interpretative reports for a proposed new eco development on the north-western periphery of the town of Bicester, Oxfordshire.

This geotechnical interpretative report presents a summary of data collected during an initial preliminary ground investigation undertaken at the proposed Exemplar site in August 2010 and provides advice relating to the physical and chemical nature of the ground based on interpretation of this data. Prior to undertaking the ground investigation, a desk study report (Ref. 1) and following completion of the investigation a factual report (ref. 2) were produced by HCL, which should be read in conjunction with this document.

1.1 Background to the Proposed Development

Land at NW Bicester is identified in the Supplement to Planning Policy Statement 1 (PPS1) entitled 'Eco Towns' (July 2009) as a potential location for an Eco Town. PPS1 sets out the Government's overarching planning policies on the delivery of sustainable development through the planning system. The Supplement to PPS1 sets out a range of criteria against which Eco Town proposals should be assessed.

The development of land at NW Bicester as an Eco Town has been promoted by P3Eco. P3Eco have selected A2Dominion as its development partner for the promotion and implementation of the Exemplar scheme (see Figure 1 – site location plan for land proposed for the Exemplar Scheme) and also as its affordable housing partner in respect of the wider Masterplan scheme.

The proposed development is still in the preliminary design stage and as such, the ground investigation was designed based on the information provided within the desk study to provide the assessment of general ground conditions and parameters from a geotechnical, hydrogeological and geo-environmental perspective.

The purpose of this report therefore is to identify the geotechnical, environmental, geological, hydrogeological and hydrological conditions and constraints to the proposed eco development present at the Exemplar site. In additionally to use the information gathered during the investigation and desk study phases, including the historic land use knowledge, to develop an understanding of any potential contamination risks that might arise from current or potential future use of the site.

1.2 Objectives of the Report

The principal objective of the report is to provide an assessment of the current geotechnical and geo-environmental conditions of the proposed Exemplar site. To this end, this report aims to:

- Establish ground and groundwater conditions beneath the site;
- Identify the presence of contaminants within the soil;
- Identify health and safety issues arising as a result of the ground conditions; and
- Discuss materials management and waste disposal issues.

In order to meet these objectives, a preliminary site-specific intrusive ground investigation was undertaken by HCL's in –house SI contracting division, using CJ Associates Ltd. (CJA) as the specialist drilling subcontractor, with all technical direction and supervised provided by HCL.

2 THE EXEMPLAR SITE SETTING

2.1 Site Location

The town of Bicester lies approximately 24km to the north east of Oxford and 28km to the south east of Banbury. The M40 motorway lies 2km to the south west, with ready access to the town from Junction 9. The proposed eco development site will comprise approximately 5,000 homes with supporting employment and education infrastructure, and will be situated on the northwestern periphery of Bicester, beyond the A4095 (which forms part of the Bicester Ring Road), approximately 1.5km from the town centre.

The whole of the development site covers an area of approximately 416ha and at present, comprises Grade 3 agricultural land with a number of farmhouses and other buildings, as well as a small commercial area on the western side of Howes Lane (A4095). Immediately beyond the Site to the north-west is the village of Bucknell, with Caversfield located on the north-eastern Site boundary, beyond the B4100 highway.

This geotechnical interpretative report is restricted to the Exemplar site, which extends over an area of approximately 21.1ha, situated within the north eastern boundary of the whole development site, to the south of Caversfield. The sole landowner of the Exemplar development site is Mr Phipps.

The location of the site is presented in Figure 1 with the proposed site development plan included in Figure 3; and comprises of predominantly two storey houses, although this is subject to change and was current at the time of writing.

2.2 Site Description

The Exemplar site is predominantly flat, arable farmland and the agricultural land value is Grade 3 (good to moderate quality) which is currently being used as grazing land for livestock at the time of the ground investigation. Fields are bounded either by post and wire fences or by dense hedges with some large trees. Most fields were surrounded by drainage ditches approximately 0.5m to 0.75m deep, though all were dry at the time of the Site walkover and Ground Investigation.

The site is dissected from east to west by a low flow watercourse/stream, with ground level dropping at a low grade to the river. There is one stream on the Exemplar site (flowing in a NW to SE direction), which feed the N to S flowing River Bure.

Existing buildings within the Site boundary comprise those at Home Farm. The buildings here contain grade 2 listed buildings.

2.3 Public Register and Historical Information

Public register information relating to the Site and the surrounding area has been obtained mainly from the Landmark Information Group Ltd. A full review of public register and historical information can be seen in the desk study report (Ref. 1).

2.4 Geology and Hydrology

The following section contains extracts from the accompanying desk study report (Ref. 1) and supplemented by information gained from the recent ground investigation.

2.4.1 Superficial Deposits

Late Quaternary age superficial deposits of Alluvium flank the streams in narrow tracts, typically some 20m wide (locally up to 80m wide) and some 1m to 3m in thickness. The Alluvium typically comprises sandy, calcareous clay overlying gravelly clay with limestone clasts and may locally include highly compressible, organic-rich (peaty) layers.

Head deposits may be present near the streams where the erosive action of the water has carved small valleys. These deposits are formed by soil creep or hill wash and their composition reflects that of the local materials from which they were derived, either the bedrock or other types of superficial deposits (or both). They are typically poorly stratified and poorly sorted and are not expected to be present in thicknesses much greater than 1m.

Beneath the topsoil, the remainder of the Site has only a thin cover (approximately 1m) of superficial deposits, mainly derived from the partial to complete weathering of the underlying solid geology.

2.4.2 Solid Geology

The landscape of the Site follows the underlying geology, which dips in a south-easterly direction at a very gentle $\sim 0.7^{\circ}$. The Site area is underlain at rock head by various formations and members of the Great Oolite Group, of Mid-Jurassic age, which are dominated by limestone's with subordinate mudstone beds.

There are no geological faults shown on Site; however some minor faults have been mapped to the north-east of Bucknell village, with ground displacements of up to 5m. Faults are planes of movement, along which, adjacent blocks of rock strata have moved relative to each other. They commonly consist of zones, perhaps up to several tens of metres wide, containing several to many fractures. The portrayal of such faults as a single line on the geological map is therefore a generalisation. The geological faults in the Bicester area are ancient in origin and are today mainly inactive, therefore are not thought to present a threat to the proposed development.

Sequence of Strata

The Cornbrash Formation (CB) is the youngest bedrock unit represented and dominates the outcrop within the Site area. It comprises approximately 5m of thick grey to brown, bioclastic, rubbly-bedded limestone with thin subordinate beds of grey mudstone.

The older, underlying Forest Marble Formation (FMB) is exposed as a narrow outcrop on the flanks of the three stream valleys in the area where the Cornbrash Formation has been eroded. The FMB comprises approximately 5m to 10m of grey calcareous mudstone with lenticular beds of bioclastic, ooidal limestone (particularly common at the base).

Although not represented in outcrop on Site, the FMB is underlain at an erosive contact by the White Limestone Formation (WHL), which crops approximately 2km to the north-west. The WHL comprises up to 25m of white to yellow, bedded, peloidal and bioclastic limestone (see Additional Geological Considerations below).

The White Limestone Formation is underlain by four further formations of the Great Oolite Group: in ascending order the Horsehay Sand, the mudstone-dominated Sharp's Hill, the Taynton Limestone and the mudstone-dominated Rutland formations, totalling approximately 20m in thickness. These are then underlain by 2m to 6m of the ferruginous sandstones of the Northampton Sand Formation before the 100m+ of the mudstone-dominated Lias Group is encountered.

2.5 Hydrogeology

With the exception of the Forest Marble Formation cropping out in the floors and sides of the valleys, the whole of the Site area is underlain by the Cornbrash Formation. This is a local aquifer and water strikes have been recorded in shallow boreholes drilled within the Site area. The standing water levels are generally between 0.5m and 4.0m below the ground surface.

The Forest Marble Formation may hold small quantities of water in any limestone bands present, but the upper part generally acts as an aquiclude, i.e. an essentially impermeable barrier between the Cornbrash Formation and the underlying White Limestone Formation. None of the boreholes drilled at the Exemplar Site reached the Forest Marble Formation.

The White Limestone Formation constitutes a major aquifer in the area, which provides some sources of public supply. There are several boreholes in the wider area, some within the Site area, that penetrate this formation:

- A 34m deep borehole at Gowell Farm (SP52/19 at SP 5709 2384), drilled pre-1909 to supply Bicester with water. This penetrated the complete 25m thickness of the White Limestone Formation, underlying about 7.2m of Forest Marble Formation and terminating in the underlying Rutland Formation. Water was struck at 28m and 32m below the ground level in the White Limestone Formation. The rest water level rose to the surface after the first strike, and was artesian, with a rest water level about 1m above ground level (about 88m AOD) after the second strike. The yield was over 7 l/s.
- An 80 m deep borehole at Lords Farm (SP52/18 at SP 5746 2424), drilled in 1941, was drilled through a similar sequence and terminated in the Lias. It struck water in the Cornbrash Formation, which was cased out, and at two levels below the White Limestone Formation. The rest water level was at 11m below ground level (about 68m AOD) and it yielded 1.7 l/s.

Other records of water levels at Lords Farm (SP52/17A, B and C at about SP 569 245) show that the water level was at approximately 3.6m below ground level (about 76m AOD).

In addition to the available geological information, the Environment Agency (EA) Groundwater Vulnerability Map on the EA website has been reviewed to determine the vulnerability of the groundwater underlying the Site with the following conclusions:

 The superficial deposits are not classified as an aquifer. The underlying Cornbrash Formation is classified as a Secondary 'A' Aquifer, which comprises "permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers."

This designation corresponds with the geological interpretation given above.

There is insufficient data to determine a groundwater flow direction, but locally it will probably be towards the nearest stream and regionally, down-dip towards the south-east.

2.5.1 Groundwater Source Protection Zones

The Environment Agency (EA) has defined Source Protection Zones (SPZs) for groundwater sources such as wells, boreholes and springs used for public drinking water supply. The SPZs show the risk of contamination from any activities that might cause pollution in the area.

Source protection zones are defined as follows:

A Source Protection Zone III is the total area needed to support removal of water from a borehole, and to support any discharge from the protected borehole/well/spring used for public drinking water supply.

A Source Protection Zone II (outer protection zone) covers pollution that takes up to 400 days to travel to the abstraction point, or 25% of the total catchment area – whichever area is the biggest.

A Source Protection Zone I (inner protection zone) defines an area where pollution can travel from the source to the extraction point within 50 days. A Source Protection Zone I also has a minimum 50m protection radius around a public supply borehole.

According to the EA website, the Site does not lie within a SPZ.

2.6 Flooding

Information contained within the desk study report (Ref. 1) indicates that the site is not within the zone of potential flooding from fluvial watercourses. According to the Environment Agency Flood Maps included within the Envirocheck Report, the Site does not generally lie within a zone susceptible to flooding; however, the River Bure that flows to the south east of the site in a roughly north-easterly to south-westerly direction is shown to present a risk of flooding from Rivers or Sea without Defences (Zone 3)" to an area confined to the stream's valley (i.e. its natural floodplain).

Note that EA flood maps are based upon coarse DTM and JFLOW modelling and are not considered suitable to delineate the flood plain to support a planning application. The stream that flows across the site in a west to east direction has not been modelled by the EA, as it is too small. As such, a separate, Site-specific hydraulic model should be developed in order to confirm the flood plain extents across the Site.

2.7 Drainage Soakaways

As part of the development, the suitability of the ground for accepting soakaways for surface water drainage will need to be considered. Based on the available documented evidence on the geology and visual evidence from the Site walkover (where the superficial deposits were typically loamy and all field drainage ditches and the stream that feeds the River Bure were dry), it is considered at this stage that the ground will likely be suitable for some form of soakaway, this is discussed in more detail within the Hyder Exemplar Site Drainage Strategy Report (Ref.3).

3 GROUND INVESTIGATION

The preliminary ground investigation for the whole site was carried out between 2nd August and 16th August 2010 and included the investigation of the Exemplar site. The investigation was undertaken and supervised by HCL on behalf of A2Dominion and P3Eco.

The site specific ground investigation at the Exemplar site was designed to address the objectives identified within Section 1.2 of this report. The findings of the ground investigation, GI are summarised below and are detailed in the HCL Factual Report (Ref. 2)

3.1 Site Works

The completed scope of the ground investigation at the Exemplar site is as follows:

- 3 no. window sample boreholes with rotary follow on to maximum depth of 7m below ground level (bgl) with Standard Penetration test (SPTs) at 1m interval to 5m and at 1.5m intervals thereafter. Gas and groundwater monitoring standpipes were installed within two of the three boreholes;
- 2 no. in-situ permeability tests within selected boreholes;
- 6 no. machine excavated trial pits to depths of up to 2.9m bgl; and
- 3 no. in-situ soakaway tests within selected machine-excavated trial pits.

The depth, thickness and descriptions of the strata (including depths of sampling points) are given on the relevant exploratory logs, presented within the HCL Factual Report (Ref. 2).

Upon their completion, the trial pits were safely backfilled and compacted and the ground reinstated, as far as practicable. Selected rotary boreholes were completed with gas and groundwater monitoring installations for monitoring purposes with raised locking covers.

3.2 Sampling

A Geotechnical Engineer from HCL logged the boreholes and trial pits in accordance with the recommended procedures provided by document BS5930:1999 "Code of Practice for Site Investigations" (Ref. 4). Disturbed, undisturbed and environmental samples were collected from the exploratory holes, which were subsequently sent for geotechnical, chemical and contamination analysis with the testing scheduled by HCL.

Water was added to all boreholes to assist drilling so groundwater inflows were not apparent. Groundwater was recorded in TP1 at a depth of 2.9m, but there was insufficient inflow to allow sampling.

Furthermore boreholes BH1 and BH5 have been installed with groundwater and gas monitoring standpipes and an ongoing programme of monitoring is currently taking place over a three month period to allow the groundwater and gas levels to stabilise and to be recorded over a range of (short-term) climatic variations.

The full results of the gas and groundwater monitoring will be issued as a separate addendum to this interpretative report.

NW Bicester Eco Development—Geotechnical Interpretative Report - Exemplar Site Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

3.3 Laboratory Testing

Geotechnical and chemical laboratory testing was undertaken on selected samples taken from the boreholes and trial pits and are summarised in Table 3.1 below. Testing of all samples was scheduled by HCL and undertaken by an HCL appointed laboratory. The test results are discussed within Sections 5 to 8 of this report and are presented in full within the HCL Factual Report (Ref. 2). Asbestos presence was analysed as a precautionary health and safety measure due to the desk study identifying possible ACMs (Asbestos Containing Materials) as being present on site, and possibly residing in the ground following demolition of former buildings.

Type of Test	Standard	Number of Samples	
Geotechnical Testing on Soil Samples			
Soil Moisture Content	BS1377:1990 Part 2:3	11	
Atterberg tests	BS1377:1990 Part 2:4 & 5	11	
Particle Size Distribution tests (PSDs)	BS1377:1990 Part 2:9	8	
Consolidation Tests	BS1377:1990 Part 5	3	
Point Load Tests	International Journal of Rock Mechanics, Science and Geomechanics, Abstract volume 22, No.2 pp 51 to 60, 1985	5	
Unconfined Compressive Strength	ISRM Suggested Methods pp 111 to 116 1981	3	
Compaction testing, 2.5kg rammer	BS1377:1990 Part 4	2	
BRE Sulphate Suite	BRE Special Digest 1:2005	7	
Type of Test	Standard	Number of Samples	
Contamination Tests			
Soil			
arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, nickel, lead, copper, zinc, mercury, lithium, magnesium, phosphorous, potassium, selenium, sodium, strontium, zinc	MCERTS Accredited	7	
Total, complex and free cyanide, total phenols, sulphide and pH.	MCERTS Accredited	7	
Speciated PAH (USEPA 16)	MCERTS Accredited	6	
TPH GRO/DRO/MRO	MCERTS Accredited	6	
TPH (Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons) 6 banded	MCERTS Accredited	6	
Total pheols	MCERTS Accredited	6	
РАН	MCERTS Accredited	6	
Asbestos screen	MCERTS Accredited	1	

Table 3.1: Summary of Analysis Undertaken on Scheduled Samples

NW Bicester Eco Development—Geotechnical Interpretative Report - Exemplar Site Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

4 GROUND CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED

4.1 Summary of Strata Sequence

The typical strata sequence encountered across the proposed Exemplar Site has been summarised in Table 4.1, with the full exploratory hole logs presented within the HCL Factual Report (Ref 2). The material properties and engineering considerations of the strata encountered are discussed respectively in Section 5 of this report and the contamination testing is discussed in Section 6.

The strata sequence generally comprises of Topsoil overlying an orange-brown, superficial head deposits comprising of gravelly, sandy Clay with many cobbles and / or orange-brown, sandy, clayey Gravel and Cobbles. Below this superficial layer, yellow-grey, sandy Gravel, and in places yellow grey Clay was encountered. This layer is thought to be a completely weathered layer derived from the underlying limestone as it grades into a limestone rock with depth. Below this level, the stratum alternates between generally a moderately strong to strong limestone, interbedded with stiff Clay and Mudstone layers. The weathered and strong limestone rock with interbedded clay and mudstone layers combine to form part of the cornbrash formation.

The strata descriptions used in the factual report (Ref. 2) are in accordance with BS 5930:1999 (Ref. 4).

Stratum	General description of Stratum	Typical Depth Range (m bgl)
Topsoil	Topsoil	GL to 0.2m (Max. 0.3m)
Superficial/Head deposits	Red brown, clayey sandy gravel with cobbles, or in places gravelly sandy Clay with cobbles	To 0.6m (max 0.8m)
Completely Weathered Limestone	Recovered as yellow-grey, sandy Gravel and in places yellow grey Clay	To 1.9m, maximum 2.9m
Interbedded Limestone and Clays	Interbedded moderately strong to strong Limestone and stiff or hard Clay and mudstone	1.9 to >7m

Table 4.1: General Sequence of Strata across Site

4.2 Groundwater and Ground Gas

During the ground investigation at the Exemplar site, water was added to the boreholes to assist the rotary drilling process within the limestone rock to keep the drill bit cool and limit the rock dust generated. It was therefore not possible to carry out groundwater monitoring of the boreholes during the investigation. All of the six trial pits excavated were found to be dry apart from trial pit, TP 1 which struck water at a depth of 2.9m bgl, located immediately above what is thought to be the top of the interbedded Limestone/Clay. Water entered the TP1 pit as a slow trickle that was not sampled due to the low rate of inflow.

Gas and groundwater monitoring results following completion of the ground investigation at the Exemplar site are ongoing. A further two visits will be carried out as part of monitoring over the next three months of monitoring. Available results are presented within Table 4.2; the remaining monitoring results will be reported separately as an addendum report.

Borehole	Eastings	Northings	13/08/2010 (m bgl)
BH1	457493	225428	3.1
BH5	457618	224855	6.3

Table 4.2: Groundwater Levels from Monitoring Visit on 13/08/10

The results show that borehole, BH1 recorded a standing water level at 3.1m bgl and borehole, BH5 recorded a standing water level at 6.3m bgl. The 13th August monitoring visit suggests that excavations for foundations will not encounter groundwater as the excavation required for the proposed development will typically be limited to a depth of less than 2m bgl.

However, excavations during the ground investigation within the surrounding area were carried out following heavy rain and encountered shallower groundwater inflows above the limestone. Therefore, where foundations are based at shallow level on top of the limestone, some water inflow may be expected following heavy rain where the water is perched above the limestone.

During the ground water monitoring visit, gas measurements were taken from the boreholes, with the results showing that no methane was present and only a small concentration of carbon dioxide was present (max. 3.6% in BH5). The complete set of three month gas and ground water monitoring results will be issued as an Addendum report once the results have been obtained.

5 GEOTECHNICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Introduction

A testing programme for soil samples recovered from the exploratory hole locations was scheduled by HCL and carried out by a designated laboratory, as specified by document BS1377:1990 "Methods of Tests for Soils for Civil Engineering Purposes" (Ref. 5). The results are summarised in this Section and included in full in the factual report (Ref. 2).

5.2 Superficial Deposits/Head

The superficial deposits/Head are generally consistent across the Exemplar site with a typical subsoil depth of 0.6m. The deposits predominantly comprise of a reddish/orange, brown clayey Gravel with cobbles, or in places a gravelly Clay with cobbles. Based on inspection of the trial and archaeological pits, the material composition varies with depth. When the ground level drops towards the streams or water courses, the granular content of the subsoil decreases and vice versa. Therefore at a higher elevation there is a much higher content of granular material, with increasing cobble content.

5.2.1 Laboratory Testing on Superficial Deposits/Head

One atterberg limits test and one moisture content test was carried out on a cohesive sample of the superficial deposits in trial pit, TP5. The material was found to be of intermediate plasticity with a plasticity index, PI value of 20%. The moisture content testing for the same material indicates a mc of 22%.

Five particle size distribution tests were carried out on the subsoil and indicate this material to comprise mainly silty/clayey, sandy gravel and some cobbles; although in places the cobble fraction is more dominant. Two compaction tests at 0.5m depth were carried out in the superficial deposits and the maximum dry density ranged from 1.65 mg/m³ to 1.83mg/m³ and optimum moisture content of between 13% and 16%.

In accordance with BRE Special Digest SD1 (Ref. 9), sulphate content and pH value testing was carried out on selected soil samples and the test results lie within the limit of Sulphate Design Class DS-1, as defined within the BRE guidelines. The minimum pH value is 6.4 and the maximum sulphate value is 100mg/l. The groundwater regime is considered as mobile, therefore an Aggressive Chemical Environment for Concrete (ACEC) classification of AC-1 is considered appropriate.

5.2.2 In Situ Testing in the Superficial Deposits

Two standard penetration tests, SPT's were carried out within the superficial deposits both giving SPT values in excess of 50 blows, suggesting that the superficial deposits are very dense (Ref. 6).

5.3 Completely Weathered Limestone

The completely weathered Limestone was generally recovered as a yellow-grey, sandy Gravel and yellow grey Clay. This material grades to a moderately weathered limestone with depth.

5.3.1 Laboratory testing on the completely weathered Limestone

Two atterberg Limit tests were carried out on the completely weathered limestone in trial pit, TP1 at 2.6m and in TP3 at 1.5m. Both tests indicate a high plasticity within this stratum, with PI values of 31% recorded for both samples. Moisture content testing carried out on these samples give mc values of 22% and 24%.

Three particle size distribution tests were carried out on the weathered limestone in TP1, TP4 and TP6. Tests indicate that the material is a silty /clayey, sandy Gravel with some cobbles.

5.3.2 In situ testing in the completely weathered Limestone

One SPT test was carried out within the completely weathered Limestone and gives an SPT value in excess of 50.

5.4 Interbedded Limestone

The Limestone was encountered in all exploratory holes, however due to the high strength of the material, excavation of the Limestone was not possible with the JCB 3CX. Rotary coring was used to investigate the limestone strata to depths of up to 7m.

The Limestone was generally moderately strong to strong, oolitic and frequently fossiliferous and grey, interbedded at medium spaced intervals with a stiff to very stiff or hard grey, silty Clay.

5.4.1 Laboratory testing on the interbedded Limestone

Eight atterberg limit tests were carried out on the Clays that are interbedded within the limestone at various depths in order to get a moisture content/Atterberg Limit profile. The tests indicate that the material is generally of intermediate plasticity, with PI values of between 23% and 26% recorded. One test result at depth gives a lower plasticity of 14%, chart 5.1 shows the mc/PI profile for Clays within the interbedded Limestone:

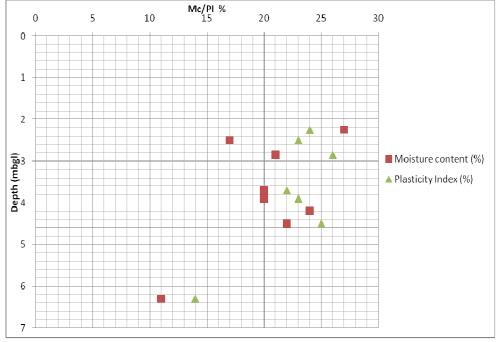


Chart 5.1 mc/PI profile for the interbedded Limestone

NW Bicester Eco Development—Geotechnical Interpretative Report - Exemplar Site Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

Moisture content testing was carried out on all of the samples tested for Atterberg Limits and give mc values of between 11% and 27%. One dimensional consolidation testing was carried out on three clay samples from the interbedded Limestone, from borehole BH1 at 4.5m, BH5 at 2.25m and from BH5 at 3.9m. Test results indicate a coefficient of volume compressibility (Mv) values ranging from 0.013 m²/MN to 1.119 m²/MN and coefficient of consolidation (Cv) values ranging from 0.678 m²/yr to11.6 m²/yr.

The minimum pH value in the interbedded Limestone is 6.4. and the maximum sulphate value is 240mg/l.

Point load tests indicate Point Load Indices $(I_{s(50)})$ of between 0.09MPa and 4.14MPa in a diametral direction and 0.22MPa and 3.98MPa in an axial direction.

Testing to determine the Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) of the limestone was carried out and indicates a UCS of between 19.3mpa and 39.8MPa.

5.4.2 In situ testing in the interbedded Limestone

Fourteen SPT tests have been carried out within the Limestone bands, thirteen of these giving results in excess of 50 blows. One anomalous result gives an SPT count of 28.

One SPT result is available within a Clay band within BH5 at a depth of 4.1m. This gives an SPT value of 38 which gives an undrained shear strength of 171kN/m² and indicates that this material is very stiff.

5.5 General

Geotechnical Parameters for each principal stratum type encountered within the boreholes are summarized in Table 5.1. These are based on available test results or published data. It is important that the accompanying notes and previous reports are read in detail when using this data for design and the construction process.

	Plast	es		Natural Moisture Content	Undrained Cohesion	Effective angle of Shearing Resistance	Unconfined Compressive Strength	Standard Penetration Test	Concrete Class	Coefficient of volume compressibility /Coefficient of Consolidation
Strata	LL (%)	PL (%)	PI (%)	%	Cu (kPa)	Phi' (degrees)	UCS (MPa)	('N') value	DC/ACEC	(m²/MN)/(m²/y ear)
Superficial deposits cohesive	49	29	20	22	150 based on description	30 based on PI value	-	>50	AC-1	N/A
Superficial deposits Granular	-	-	-	-	-	40 (based on description SPT and BS 8002)	-	>50	AC-1	N/A
Weathered Limestone Granular	-	-	-	-	-	40 (based on description , SPT and BS 8002)	-	>50	AC-1	N/A
Weathered Limestone Cohesive	54- 58	23 - 27	31	22-24	>150 based on description and SPT result	28	-	>50	AC-1	N/A
Interbedded Limestone Rock						40 (based on values published by Hoek and Bray)	19-40	>50	AC-1	
Interbedded Limestone Clay	29- 46	15 - 23	14 - 26	11-24	>150 based on description and SPT result	28	-	38	AC-1	0.013 to 1.119 / 0.678 to11.6

Table 5.1 – Summary of geotechnical properties

5.6 Foundations

The exploratory hole logs indicate that shallow strip or pad foundations will be suitable for the proposed residential two storey site development shown in Figure 3.

Based on Atterberg testing, the cohesive strata on the Exemplar site are generally of between low and medium volume change potential. Foundation design should be carried out in conjunction with landscaping design and in accordance with the guidance provided in NHBC chapter 4.2 (Ref. 7) to ensure that no damage to foundations results from shrinkage/swelling of clays.

Due to the potential presence of medium volume change potential Clay beneath the Superficial Deposits, it is recommended based on NHBC chapter 4.2 that foundations are located at a

minimum of 0.9m below ground level (where roots are noted / present then foundations should be extended below the level of the roots – see section 5.8.1), unless limestone is encountered at shallower depth.

There is some variability in the depth to the interbedded limestone across the site, so that when considering foundation types and loadings, consideration of differential settlement should be taken between those areas where limestone might lie directly beneath the foundation and where foundations are underlain by cohesive weathered limestone or Clays. Based on this variability in likely founding strata, strip foundations are not recommended for long rows of terraced houses without the inclusion of flexible movement joints and/or frequent gaps.

No Made Ground was recorded in any of the exploratory holes, however if Made Ground or soft material is encountered in any of the excavations for foundations then this material should be excavated and replaced with suitably compacted, granular fill. All shallow foundations should be inspected by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer, to confirm that a suitable founding stratum is available.

5.7 Excavations

Prior to excavation, any utilities services are to be disconnected and removed under the footprints of the proposed areas of works. Excavations for foundations although slow in the dense gravel, should prove straightforward with a standard backhoe machine excavator, as proven by the trial pitting during the ground investigation.

All pits were stable during the ground investigation, water ingress occurred in one exploratory hole, TP1, however this was below the proposed depth of foundation excavation. Excavations for ground investigation within the surrounding area were carried out following heavy rain and encountered shallower groundwater inflow, above the limestone. Where foundations are based at shallow level on top of the limestone, some water inflow may be expected following heavy rain where the water is perched above the limestone, and some form of dewatering during temporary works may be required.

If any excavations for other infrastructure are required to greater depth, there is an increased possibility of encountering groundwater.

5.8 General Construction Issues

Should significant changes in ground level be required as part of the proposed development of the Exemplar site, the excavatability of the limestone must be considered, as the ground investigation proved that this material is extremely difficult to dig. The overlying superficial and weathered deposits also present difficult/slow digging conditions. Excavations for drains, services and infrastructure may also prove difficult and time consuming, particularly where the limestone is at a shallower depth.

Where the ground slopes steeply towards the water course that passes across the site in an east – west orientation, consideration of slope stability is required to ensure that no instability of the superficial deposits is induced through foundation loading, and/or cuttings for roads and other infrastructure. It is recommended that the foundations to proposed properties in steeply sloping areas are deepened to found below any potential zone of influence to the slope.

A badger sett is located in the centre of the site. The development must follow current guidelines, and the recommendations of the appointed ecologist when constructing in the vicinity of this habitat.

Any soft material encountered should not be re-used as backfill beneath any planned structures, road pavements, hard standing areas or other areas that may be sensitive to future settlement.

5.8.1 Building Near Trees

Where the development is proposed adjacent to existing or proposed planting, foundations should comply with the requirements of NHBC Guidelines Chapter 4.2 (Ref. 7). In which case, it may be necessary to extend the foundation depths quoted in Section 5.5.

5.8.2 Solution Cavities/Swallow Holes

Although no evidence of solution cavities or swallow holes were recorded during the preliminary ground investigation, these features may be present within the site, particularly in the limestone deposits. Any evidence of such features discovered during excavations should be investigated further by an experienced Geotechnical Engineer, and an appropriate remediation scheme adopted if deemed necessary.

5.9 Roads

The roads on site should be constructed in accordance with Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB) Volume 4, Section 1, Part 1 (HA44/91), (Ref 8) and Volume 7, Section 2, Part 2 (HD25/94). Further ground investigation should include CBR testing, once founding levels and layouts for the roads are known, in order to assist in the design of roads and bridges.

Particular care should be taken to avoid excessive trafficking in areas of proposed roads, and pavements should be constructed soon after excavation in order to limit deterioration and softening of the formation.

5.10 Radon Protection

As part of the Desk Study Report (Ref. 1), a detailed BR 211 Radon Report was obtained from the British Geological Survey (BGS), which states that basic radon protection measures are required for the site area as the estimated probability of a property being above the Action Level for radon is 3-5%.

Details on the technical specifications for basic radon protection measures are given in document BRE Report BR211 (Ref. 9).

5.11 Protection of Buried Concrete

The pH values tested in the superficial material are greater than 6.4 and the groundwater regime is considered as 'mobile' water. The laboratory testing for sulphate and pH has recorded results indicative of ACEC Class AC-1 as described in BRE Special Digest 1 3rd Edition, (2005).

5.12 Permeability Testing

Two falling head tests were undertaken within boreholes BH1 and BH2 at the Exemplar site.

Soakaway testing was undertaken in TP3, TP4 and TP6 within the limestone rock and indicates a coefficient of permeability (K) between 0 (failed test with limited or no soakage) and 3.95×10^{-5} ms⁻¹.

The full permeability test results are shown in the Hyder factual report (Ref. 2) and the Hyder Exemplar Site Drainage Strategy Report (Ref.3).

6 CONTAMINATED LAND

6.1 Introduction

This Section of the report relates to the potential risks to human health and controlled waters that development of the site may represent. This Section also describes:

- The current baseline conditions at the Exemplar site;
- Any potential impacts and the mitigation measures required to prevent, reduce or offset any potentially significant adverse effects; and
- The likely residual effects after these measures have been implemented.

To assist the understanding of the principles of this subject and their particular application within the context of the proposed development, it is recommended that the reader refers to the associated Hyder Consulting (UK) Ltd. (HCL) Desk Study Report (Ref. 1).

Establishment of Baseline Conditions

The baseline conditions for the Exemplar site and vicinity have been determined based on the Phase 1 Desk Study Report and from laboratory testing results obtained from the follow-up preliminary intrusive ground investigation undertaken on site in August 2010.

Assessment of Effects

The potential effects on the identified receptors from contaminants at baseline conditions at the Exemplar site have been assessed under the headings 'Human Health Risk Assessment', 'Ground Gas Risk Assessment' and 'Controlled Waters Risk Assessment'.

6.2 Human Health Risk Assessment

The Statutory Guidance on Part IIA of the Environmental Protection Act 1990, as set out in DEFRA Circular 01/2006, and Contaminated Land Report 11 (CLR 11) form the basis on which this contaminated land assessment has been undertaken.

Current legislation and guidance on the assessment of potentially contaminated sites acknowledges the need for a tiered risk based approach comprising:

- Tier 1 Assessment: Comparison of site contaminant levels against generic standards and compliance criteria including an assessment of risk using a source-pathway-receptor model.
- Tier 2 Assessment: Derivation of site-specific risk assessment criteria and calculation of site-specific clean-up goals.

The assessment has therefore been undertaken in a phased approach, focussing initially on the Tier 1 Assessment. The Tier 1 assessment includes the following stages, which were completed where applicable:

- Zoning of data/site averaging areas;
- Maximum Concentration Assessment comparison of maximum detected concentrations against relevant Generic Assessment Criteria (GAC);
- Mean and Maximum Value Statistical Analysis consideration of statistical outliers and 95% Upper Confidence Levels (UCLs) against relevant GAC;

- Risk Evaluation/Assessment of Significant Results; and
- Identification of the need for Tier 2 Assessment and derivation of Site Specific Assessment Criteria (SSAC).

The current philosophy in the assessment and remediation of contaminated land in the UK is to adopt an 'end use' approach whereby the significance of contamination at a site is evaluated according to either the existing use or to a proposed development end use.

For the Tier 1 Assessment, Environment Agency published generic Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) derived using the Agency's CLEA model, was used. Where these are not available, GAC published by LQM/CIEH were utilised (Ref 11).

The assessment criteria relevant to the standard sensitive receptor setting within the CLEA model has been used i.e. a female receptor aged 1 to 6 years, a residential building (small terraced house) and a sandy loam soil with a pH7 and SOM 1%. Given the proposed site end use, the stringent "residential with plant uptake" land use scenario has been adopted.

Zoning of Data/Site Averaging Areas

The development is expected to comprise predominantly residential properties, therefore the site has been considered to comprise one zone and averaging area for the purposes of this assessment.

Tier 1 Assessment

In order to focus on contaminants of potential concern (COPC), the laboratory testing results have been compared with the respective SGVs/GAC. The results and respective screening criteria are presented in Tables 6.1 to 6.4.

Any contaminants that exceed the SGVs/GAC are considered to be COPC. Those that do not exceed the respective SGVs/GAC are not considered to be COPC and do not require further assessment in relation to the proposed development of the site.

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				0		
Barium721221 $1300^{(2)*}$ 0Beryllium70.43.7 $51^{(2)}$ 0Cadmium7<0.2	Determinand	Samples	Concentration	Concentration	(mg/kg) Res. with Plant	
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Arsenic	7	10.5	21	32 ⁽¹⁾	0
Cadmium 7 <0.2 0.4 $10^{(1)}$ 0 Chromium 7 11.3 31 $3000^{(2)}$ 0 Copper 7 7.1 17.1 $2330^{(2)}$ 0 Lead 7 7 68.8 $450^{(3)}$ 0 Mercury 7 <0.5 <0.5 $1^{(1)}$ 0 Nickel 7 16.4 28.9 $130^{(1)}$ 0	Barium	7	21	221	1300 ⁽²⁾ *	0
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c } \hline Chromium & 7 & 11.3 & 31 & 3000^{(2)} & 0 \\ \hline Copper & 7 & 7.1 & 17.1 & 2330^{(2)} & 0 \\ \hline Lead & 7 & 7 & 68.8 & 450^{(3)} & 0 \\ \hline Mercury & 7 & <0.5 & <0.5 & 1^{(1)} & 0 \\ \hline Nickel & 7 & 16.4 & 28.9 & 130^{(1)} & 0 \\ \hline \end{tabular}$	Beryllium	7	0.4	3.7	51 ⁽²⁾	0
Copper 7 7.1 17.1 2330 ⁽²⁾ 0 Lead 7 7 68.8 450 ⁽³⁾ 0 Mercury 7 <0.5	Cadmium	7	<0.2	0.4	10 ⁽¹⁾	0
Lead 7 7 68.8 $450^{(3)}$ 0 Mercury 7 <0.5 <0.5 1 ⁽¹⁾ 0 Nickel 7 16.4 28.9 130 ⁽¹⁾ 0	Chromium	7	11.3	31	3000 ⁽²⁾	0
Mercury 7 <0.5 <0.5 1 ⁽¹⁾ 0 Nickel 7 16.4 28.9 130 ⁽¹⁾ 0	Copper	7	7.1	17.1	2330 ⁽²⁾	0
Nickel 7 16.4 28.9 130 ⁽¹⁾ 0	Lead	7	7	68.8	450 ⁽³⁾	0
	Mercury	7	<0.5	<0.5	1 ⁽¹⁾	0
Selenium 7 <0.5 0.6 350 ⁽¹⁾ 0	Nickel	7	16.4	28.9	130 ⁽¹⁾	0
	Selenium	7	<0.5	0.6	350 ⁽¹⁾	0

Table 6.1 Summary	of Anal	vtical Chamica	Testing	Boculte	(Inorganic)
Table 0.1 Summar	y OI Allal	ylical chemica	resung	nesuits	(morganic)

NW Bicester Eco Development — Geotechnical Interpretative Report - Exemplar Site Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

Zinc	7	18.5	65	3750 ⁽²⁾	0
Cyanide (free)	7	<0.5	<0.6	53 ⁽²⁾	0
Cyanide (complex)	7	<0.5	<0.6	266 ⁽²⁾	0
Asbestos	1	Not detected	N/A	N/A	N/A

1 EA published SGV

2 LQM/CIEH published GAC (2nd Edition)

3 Previous EA published SGV (currently withdrawn)

*Residential without plant uptake scenario

Table 6.2 Summary of Analytical Chemical Testing Results (PAH)

Determinand	Number of Samples Tested	Minimum Concentration (mg/kg)	Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)	GAC (mg/kg) Res. with Plant Uptake	No. of Exceedances
Naphthalene	6	<0.1	<0.1	1.5 ⁽¹⁾	0
Acenaphthylene	6	<0.1	<0.1	170 ⁽¹⁾	0
Phenanthrene	6	<0.1	1.6	92 ⁽¹⁾	0
Benzo(a)anthracene	6	<0.1	2.3	3.1 ⁽¹⁾	0
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6	<0.1	1.9	5.6 ⁽¹⁾	0
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	6	<0.1	1.1	8.5 ⁽¹⁾	0
Benzo(ghi)perylene	6	<0.1	2.0	44 ⁽¹⁾	0
Pyrene	6	<0.1	4.5	560 ⁽¹⁾	0
Benzo(a)pyrene	6	<0.1	<0.1	0.83 ⁽¹⁾	0
Fluorene	6	<0.1	0.2	160 ⁽¹⁾	0
Fluoranthene	6	<0.1	4.9	260 ⁽¹⁾	0
Acenaphthene	6	<0.1	<0.1	210 ⁽¹⁾	0
Anthracene	6	<0.1	0.6	2300 ⁽¹⁾	0
Chrysene	6	<0.1	2.4	6 ⁽¹⁾	0
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene	6	<0.1	0.3	0.76 ⁽¹⁾	0
Indeno(123cd)pyrene	6	<0.1	1.6	3.2 ⁽¹⁾	0
Total PAH (USEPA 16)	6	<1.40	<1.53	No value	N/A

1 LQM/CIEH published GAC (2nd Edition)

Determinand	Number of Samples Tested	Minimum Concentration (mg/kg)	Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)	GAC (mg/kg) Res. with Plant Uptake	No. of Exceedances				
Gasoline Range Organics (GRO)									
C5-6	6	<0.2	<0.2	30 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C6-7	6	<0.2	<0.2	73 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C7-8	6	<0.2	<0.2	73 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C8-10	6	<0.2	<0.2	19 ⁽¹⁾	0				
Aliphatic Fractions									
C8-10	6	<4	<5.25	19 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C10-12	6	<4	<5.25	93 (48) ⁽¹⁾	0				
C12-16	6	<4	5.03	740 (<mark>24</mark>) ⁽¹⁾	0				
C16-21	6	<4	<5	45000 (8.48) ⁽¹⁾	0				
C21-35	6	<9.61	<10.43	45000 (8.48) ⁽¹⁾	0				
Aromatic Fractions									
C8-10	6	<4	<5	27 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C10-12	6	<4	<5	69 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C12-16	6	<4	<5	140 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C16-21	6	<4	<5	250 ⁽¹⁾	0				
C21-35	6	<9.61	<10.43	890 ⁽¹⁾	0				

Table 6.3 Summary of Analytical Chemical Testing Results (TPH)

Table 6.4 Summary of Analytical Chemical Testing Results for Soils (BTEX)

Determinand	Number of Samples Tested	Minimum Concentration (mg/kg)	Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)	GAC (mg/kg) Res. with Plant Uptake	No. of Exceedances
BTEX					
Benzene	6	<0.01	<0.01	0.33 ⁽¹⁾	0
Toluene	6	<0.01	<0.01	610 ⁽¹⁾	0
Ethyl Benzene	6	<0.01	<0.01	350 ⁽¹⁾	0
m/p-Xylene	6	<0.01	<0.01	230 ⁽¹⁾	0
o-Xylene	6	<0.01	<0.01	250 ⁽¹⁾	0

1 LQM/CIEH published GAC (2nd Edition)

Values in blue are solubility saturation limits. Values in green are vapour saturation limits.

Contaminants of Potential Concern

There are no contaminants that exceed the respective SGVs/GAC.

Human Health Risk Assessment Conclusions

None of the contaminants tested returned values greater that the respective SGVs/GAC, therefore the soil that has been tested is deemed suitable for use in gardens (including growing edible plants) without the need for treatment or other remedial action.

During site construction works, site workers should remain vigilant to the possible risk of encountering isolated areas of contaminated material. Should potentially contaminated material be encountered, further testing will be required to assess the risks to the health and safety of site workers and the environment. All persons engaged in site construction works should be made aware of the findings of the intrusive investigation and the hazards associated with handling potentially contaminated materials. It is recommended that all works are conducted in accordance with the Health and Safety Executive publication entitled "Protection of Workers and the General Public during the Development of Contaminated Land" (Ref. 13).

6.3 Ground Gas Risk Assessment

It should be noted that, in accordance with current best practice and guidance, the number and frequency of ground gas monitoring rounds is dependent on the sensitivity of the development and the generation potential of any ground gas source. In this case, the ground gas monitoring programme has been devised in order to establish a preliminary indication of the ground gas regime at the site.

Monitoring of the ground gas regime is to be undertaken on 4 occasions between August and November 2010. The full results are to be included in the associated Addendum to the Hyder Consulting Factual Report (Ref. 2).

The results of monitoring have and will be assessed using the current guidance document: CIRIA C665 "Assessing Risks Posed by Hazardous Ground Gases to Buildings" and BS8485:2007 "Code of Practice for the Characterization and Remediation from Ground Gas in Affected Developments".

Gas Screening Values (GSV)/hazardous gas flow rates for methane and carbon dioxide have been calculated and are summarised in Table 6.5. The corresponding Characteristic Gas Situation (CGS) is also presented in this table. It is understood that the proposed development is to comprise mainly residential houses and therefore the CGS for 'Situation A', defined in the guidance as '*all development types except those in Situation B*' has been considered (Situation B is defined as '*low rise housing with a ventilated underfloor void*').

Max. CH ₄	Max. CO ₂	Max. Flow	Max. CH₄	Max. CO ₂	Characteristic Gas
(v/v %)	(v/v %)	Rate (l/h)	GSV (I/h)	GSV (I/h)	Situation A
0	3.6	0.3	0	0.0108	1

Table 6.5 Maximum Gas Concentrations (Borehole 5) and GSVs

Radon Gas

The above gas situation does not account for radon. As such, as part of the Desk Study Report, a detailed BR 211 Radon Report was obtained from the British Geological Survey (BGS), which states that basic radon protection measures are required for the site area. This is because the estimated probability of a property being above the Action Level for radon is 3-5%.

Details on the technical specifications for basic radon protection measures are given in document BRE Report BR211: Radon – Guidance on Protective Measures for New Buildings (Ref. 9).

Ground Gas Risk Assessment Conclusions

The results of the gas monitoring to date indicate a very low risk classification for the proposed development from methane and carbon dioxide. However, basic radon protection measures will be necessary in the construction of all new dwellings or extensions on site. Once the addendum report is available for the gas monitoring and risk assessment, the recommendations in the addendum should supersede the guidance in this section.

6.4 Controlled Waters Risk Assessment

The Controlled Waters Risk Assessment (CWRA) has been undertaken in accordance with the guidance suggested in the Model Procedures for the Management of Land Contamination (Contaminated Land Report 11, CLR 11) and comprised a staged approach (referred to as 'Levels'). A Level 2 Assessment has been undertaken for the purposes of this CWRA. For information, all Levels (1 to 4) are summarised in Table 6.6 below.

Level	Soil	Groundwater
1	Pore water contamination compared directly to receptor target concentration	Not applicable
2	Attenuation in unsaturated zone and dilution at the water table	Groundwater below source - groundwater data is compared directly to target concentrations
3	Attenuation in the aquifer	Attenuation and down gradient receptor or compliance point – groundwater concentration at the receptor/compliance point is predicted using numerical modelling
4	Dilution in the receptor	Dilution in the receptor - dilution in a receiving watercourse or pumping abstraction borehole (only with approval of EA)

Table 6.6 – Quantitative Risk Assessment Levels

The basis for the screening criteria is to ensure that the selected screening values are protective of the identified receptor. For groundwater the general approach is to use an environmental standard as experience shows that remediation of contaminated groundwater to background quality is not achievable (Environment Agency 2006a). The standard should be relevant to the current and future receptors and the standards compliance criteria should be considered.

Standards that are applicable to this study are:

- UK Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) for the protection of aquatic life (in both freshwater and saline environments);
- UK Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations, 2000 and 1989.

The groundwater beneath the site is considered to be the receptor in the first instance and therefore the UK Drinking Water Standards (UKDWS) have been selected as the appropriate screening criteria for the Level 2 Assessment.

Level 2 Assessment

The Level 2 Assessment has been undertaken assuming that there is one hydrogeological unit (at a depth affected by the development) underlying the site (groundwater within the Cornbrash Formation Secondary 'A' Aquifer).

There are no contaminants that exceed their respective UKDWS.

Controlled Waters Risk Assessment Conclusions

As noted none of the contaminants tested returned values greater that the respective UKDWS, therefore the waters that has been tested indicate that no remedial action with regards to ground water is required.

7 Description of Existing Baseline Conditions

The Desk Study Report (Ref. 1) was undertaken for the entire NW Bicester Masterplan eco development site (which encompassed the Exemplar site) to determine likely soil, groundwater and contamination conditions.

A summary of the findings from the Desk Study Report and ground investigation, as relevant to the Exemplar site, is as follows:

- Since the earliest available historical map of 1881 to the present day, the site has been dominated by agricultural activity.
- There are two streams on site; one minor, unnamed stream (flowing in a NW to SE direction), which feeds the N to S flowing River Bure in the southern part of the site.
- Geologically, the site is summarised as follows:
 - 0-0.2m thickness of Topsoil;
 - 0.2-0.6m (up to 0.8m deep in places) of Subsoil, comprising an orange/brown gravelly/sandy Clay or sandy clayey Gravel;
 - 0.6m to 1.9m (up to 2.9m deep in places) of yellow sandy Gravel and in places yellow/grey Clay, grading to completely weathered Limestone (Cornbrash Formation);
 - From 1.9 to 7m depth, alternating Limestone and Clay bands of the Cornbrash Formation are represented.
- No water strikes were recorded within the Cornbrash formation or superficial deposits during drilling. Follow-up groundwater monitoring recorded groundwater standing at in excess of 3m depth on average.
- There are no historic or current sources of industrial activity; farming being the only use of the land. If contamination is present on site, it is not expected to be widespread or significant. However, naturally occurring radon is present and basic radon protection measures will be required for the construction of new dwellings and extensions.

The intrusive ground investigation undertaken on site confirms that there are no contaminants present above the relevant human health and controlled waters assessment criteria, therefore the baseline conditions on site are such that remedial action in terms of contamination is not necessary prior to redevelopment.

7.1 Design and Mitigation

In the following section, the criteria used to define the significance of the effects, both adverse and beneficial, are:

- Major impact where the development would cause a large change to the existing environment;
- Moderate impact where the development would cause a noticeable change to the existing environment;
- Minor impact where the development would cause a small change to the existing environment; and
- Neutral where no impact will occur on the environment.

7.1.1 Construction

Effects likely to arise on-site through construction activities are outlined below. All construction works have the potential to generate the following potential effects relevant to this assessment:

- Creation of areas of contamination e.g. through spillage;
- Waste generation;
- Dust generation;
- Risk to contamination of workers; and
- Mobilisation of contamination and migration into controlled waters.

As the contamination testing has not identified any COPC, it is not considered that construction work will lead to exposure of construction workers and members of the public to any existing contamination present within soils, nor is it expected that the work will mobilise existing contaminants into ground or controlled water (surface water and groundwater). However, the scale of the site is such that complete coverage of all land area during the ground investigation was uneconomical and impractical, and as such, there is always a possibility that contaminants may be present in previously unexplored areas. These possibilities are discussed below in the context of existing site conditions, i.e. pre-remediation:

7.1.2 Dust

Whilst likely not contaminated, dust and silt can result from ground disturbance during construction, which can lead to accidental ingestion, dermal contact or inhalation of particles by site workers and possibly the general public. In some cases, generation of dust and silt may also lead to deposition on nearby surface waters. These risks would be most severe in the event that construction works were to take place on contaminated land, however, as previously stated it is considered unlikely that the site is contaminated.

As no significant contamination sources have been identified, **the impact is assessed to be neutral to minor adverse**. Nevertheless, mitigation measures such as damping down, covering of stockpiles, use of wheel washes and covering of lorries during transportation will be implemented as part of a general, good site management plan to ensure that the potential effects associated with airborne dust are minimised.

7.1.3 Water

Construction activities can result in the mobilisation of contaminants within the soil and the creation of a pathway for contaminants to migrate to underlying groundwater. Pathways can also be created for the transport of contaminants to surface water via airborne dust and through overland flow from poorly managed stockpiles. However, as previously stated, negligible contaminant concentrations in the soil and groundwater have been measured in the explored areas of the site, therefore it is considered unlikely that the construction works will introduce new contamination from the shallow soil to the underlying Secondary 'A' Aquifer (Cornbrash Formation) and the two on-site streams. **The impact is assessed to be neutral**.

7.1.4 Work in Previously Unexplored Areas

In the event that construction activities are undertaken in areas where previously unknown contamination is encountered during construction, a management strategy would be devised to ensure that any risks associated with its mobilisation are minimised. If required, suitable arrangements for stockpiling will be implemented to minimise the potential for the leaching of

contaminated liquids and run-off of sediment through loading and exposure to rainwater. Mitigation measures will include stockpiling in bunded areas underlain by impermeable material away from watercourses. Stockpiles will be covered to prevent leaching of the material.

If excavation works are undertaken in areas where locally contamination water is identified, water may enter the excavations and lead to contaminants migrating vertically and horizontally. Abstraction of potentially contaminated water from excavations will need to be controlled to prevent cross contamination of soils and potential impact upon the Secondary 'A' Aquifer. Mitigation could include the abstraction and disposal of water to a foul sewer or to surface water following appropriate treatment (and with the appropriate consent in place).

It is prudent in unexplored areas for a suitably qualified Geo-environmental Engineer to be present during the construction works tasked with a watching brief, in order to ensure that correct measures are taken if unexpected contamination is encountered.

7.1.5 Waste

In general, material removed from an excavation will not normally be regarded as waste if:

- It is intended to be reused on site and meets risk based values;
- It is suitable for use as backfill and meets risk based values; and
- It does not need to be processed before it can be reused.

In such cases, the material is unlikely to be subject, at that point in time, to the duty of care for waste and environmental permitting. This should be agreed with the Environment Agency Waste Officer prior to works commencing. The document published by CL:AIRE The Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice provides further details about the criteria which should be meet for re-use of soils on site.

If it is not possible to reuse excavated material on site, then off-site disposal to an appropriately licensed landfill may be required. In this case, due consideration should be given to the UK Landfill Directive. Furthermore, any materials without a defined use on site can be considered as waste.

As of July 2009, the final phase of the landfill regulations from 2002 came into force and developers should be aware of the impact that it could have on their developments.

With measures already in place, the final phase of the regulations means that specified wastes can no longer be disposed off site to landfill and all wastes intended for landfill must receive prior treatment. Options for treatment (which include chemical, biological, mechanical separation and sorting) exist for most wastes and exemptions to this requirement are only limited to: inert wastes where treatment is not technically possible and wastes where viable treatment would not reduce the quality or the hazard(s) posed to human health or the environment.

The basic Government policy applies in the management of waste, and sites should adhere to the following protocol:

- I. Reduction of the waste generated by managing the development to keep the amount of 'waste soil' to a minimum;
- II. Re-use or re-distribution of soil on site (this will require the necessary authorisation);
- III. Recovery or recycling by way of treatment on site (this will require the necessary authorisation); and finally

IV. Disposal, following pre-treatment (with necessary authorisation) to landfill.

If, having followed the above hierarchy, off-site disposal of soil is necessary; there is a requirement to determine whether the waste soil is "hazardous" or "non-hazardous". This is undertaken by means of CATWASTE^{SOIL}, as described below.

CATWASTESOIL

The results of the investigation have been input into CATWASTE^{SOIL} (Ref. 14), which has determined from the total contaminant concentrations that the soil is non-hazardous.

Disposal

The geology identified at the site indicates that shallow spread foundations may be suitable for all anticipated low-load structures; therefore, the generation of spoil is expected to be minimal.

It is anticipated that any spoil generated may be reused on site for landscaping or other purposes, therefore it is expected that only minimal volumes of material may require disposal off-site.

In general, for offsite disposal, Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) testing is necessary once a waste has been characterised as hazardous or if a non-hazardous waste is to be disposed at an "inert" landfill site. Non-hazardous waste does not require WAC testing unless disposal to an "inert" landfill is being considered.

In the event that large volumes of material will require off-site disposal, WAC testing is recommended to confirm whether the material is inert and can therefore be disposed at an "inert" landfill (thereby attracting less landfill tax).

7.1.6 Accidental Spillage of Construction Related Material

During any construction work, there always some potential for accidental spillage of contaminated materials. The main source of spillages is considered to be from construction plant and materials stored on site, particularly fuel and lubricating hydrocarbons. **The impact is assessed as neutral to minor adverse** depending on the nature, frequency and volume of the spillage. Mitigation measures will include the storage of chemicals and contaminative material in accordance with the Environment Agency guidance; regular servicing and inspection of vehicles used on-site; restriction of refuelling of vehicles to bunded areas underlain by hard standing, or other impermeable materials and the restriction of vehicle movements within close proximity of the surface watercourses.

Overall, it is considered that the effect during construction will be neutral to minor adverse.

7.1.7 Operation

For the proposed primarily housing end use, it is expected that receptors will come into regular contact with the soil, therefore potential for accidental ingestion, dermal contact or inhalation of dust particles exists. However, as no contaminant sources have been identified from the historical or current use of the site (confirmed by laboratory testing of the soil and groundwater) **the impact is assessed as neutral**. If contaminated material were discovered in previously unexplored areas of the site, remedial measures would be implemented where a complete pollution linkage would be possible, e.g. if contaminated soil were discovered in an area earmarked for residential gardens, then appropriate remedial action would occur, such as

excavating the soil and replacement by clean material. Alternatively, a cover system could be employed.

It is anticipated that a small proportion of the site may contain retail/leisure facilities. During operation, there may be limited potential for accidental spillage of potentially contaminating materials from delivery locations and plant operational locations. Due to the expected hard standing in these areas with appropriate drainage infrastructure and the adoption of standard materials handling and storage procedures, **the impact is assessed as neutral**.

Overall, it is considered that the effect during operation would be neutral.

7.2 Assessment of Residual Effects

7.2.1 Construction and Operation

In those areas of the site covered by the intrusive ground investigation, no contaminated soil or groundwater was discovered. In those unexplored areas of the site, it cannot be conclusively stated that there are no contaminants present. However, should localised contaminated areas be encountered, the degree of contamination is not expected to be significant, and it is considered that the previously described mitigation measures would significantly reduced or completely mitigated any potential impacts. No residual effects are identified.

7.3 Summary

The intrusive ground investigation has demonstrated that no elevated concentrations of contaminants are present in the soil or groundwater in explored areas of the site. In unexplored areas of the site, the Desk Study Report indicates that it is unlikely that contaminants will be present in significant concentrations.

Construction impacts are considered to be neutral to minor adverse and will be mitigated thorough the use of appropriate PPE and good site management practices.

Operational impacts are considered to be neutral and therefore require no mitigation measures.

Overall, the contamination risks associated with the Exemplar site are considered to be very low, though the risks from naturally occurring radon gas require basic radon protection measures to be incorporated in the construction of new dwellings and extensions.

8 CONCLUSIONS

8.1 Ground and Groundwater Conditions

The ground investigation generally confirms the expected geology, the site being underlain by Topsoil overlying granular and in places cohesive superficial/head deposits to a depth of 0.6m, with weathered limestone (Possibly the Cornbrash formation) to depths of up to 2.9m and interbedded Limestone and Clay below the weathered layer. Laboratory and in situ testing of the soils has been carried out and are discussed in section 5.

Groundwater was encountered in exploratory hole TP1 at a depth of 2.9m within the Limestone beds, and following heavy rain, in other trial pits carried out in the surrounding area, groundwater was encountered as a perched water table above the limestone.

In subsequent monitoring visits, ground water was encountered at depths of 3.1m and 6.3m in BH1 and BH5 respectively.

8.2 Engineering Considerations

Shallow foundations are expected to be a suitable option for residential and low rise structures proposed at the site, however suitable precautions should be taken in line with NHBC Foundation guidance with respect to the presence of medium volume change potential cohesive strata. In areas of low grade sloping ground, slope stability must be considered when assessing structural loadings and any road cuttings.

Excavations for foundations and infrastructure should prove straightforward, though if deeper excavations are required, extremely difficult digging conditions are likely to be encountered below the top of the interbedded Limestone/Clay strata. Excavation sides are expected to remain stable, except following heavy rain and are expected to be dry up to <2m below ground existing level.

Excavations should be inspected by a suitably qualified geotechnical engineer to confirm that a suitable formation is present. Any soft or Made Ground materials should be removed to prevent differential settlement. Due to the variable depth to the interbedded Limestone and Clays, it is recommended that strip foundations be designed to prevent differential settlement, with movement joints incorporated. Test results for concrete classification to BRE standards for sulphate and pH testing has recorded results indicative of ACEC Class AC-1.

8.3 Contamination

None of the soil or water samples analysed contained contaminant concentrations above the relevant, corresponding screening values and no noteworthy elevated ground gas concentrations were observed. As such, the risks posed to human health and the environment is considered to be very low and no remedial action is required.

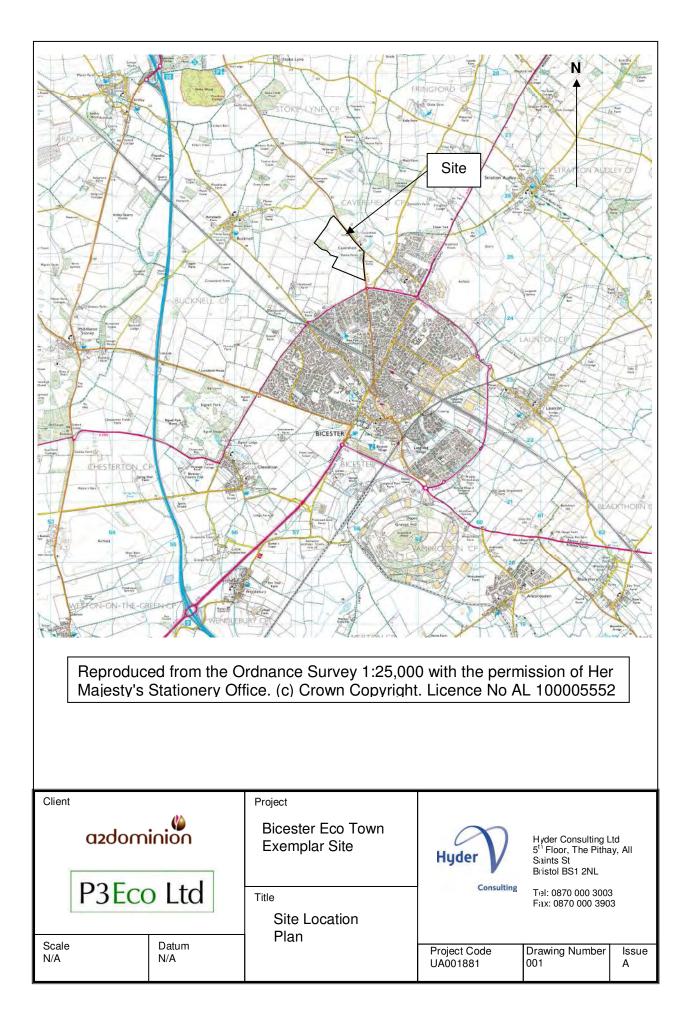
The risks posed to humans including site and maintenance workers are considered to be very low from pre-construction contamination. However, contamination from materials brought on to site during the construction phase must also be considered as harmful to human health and the environment.

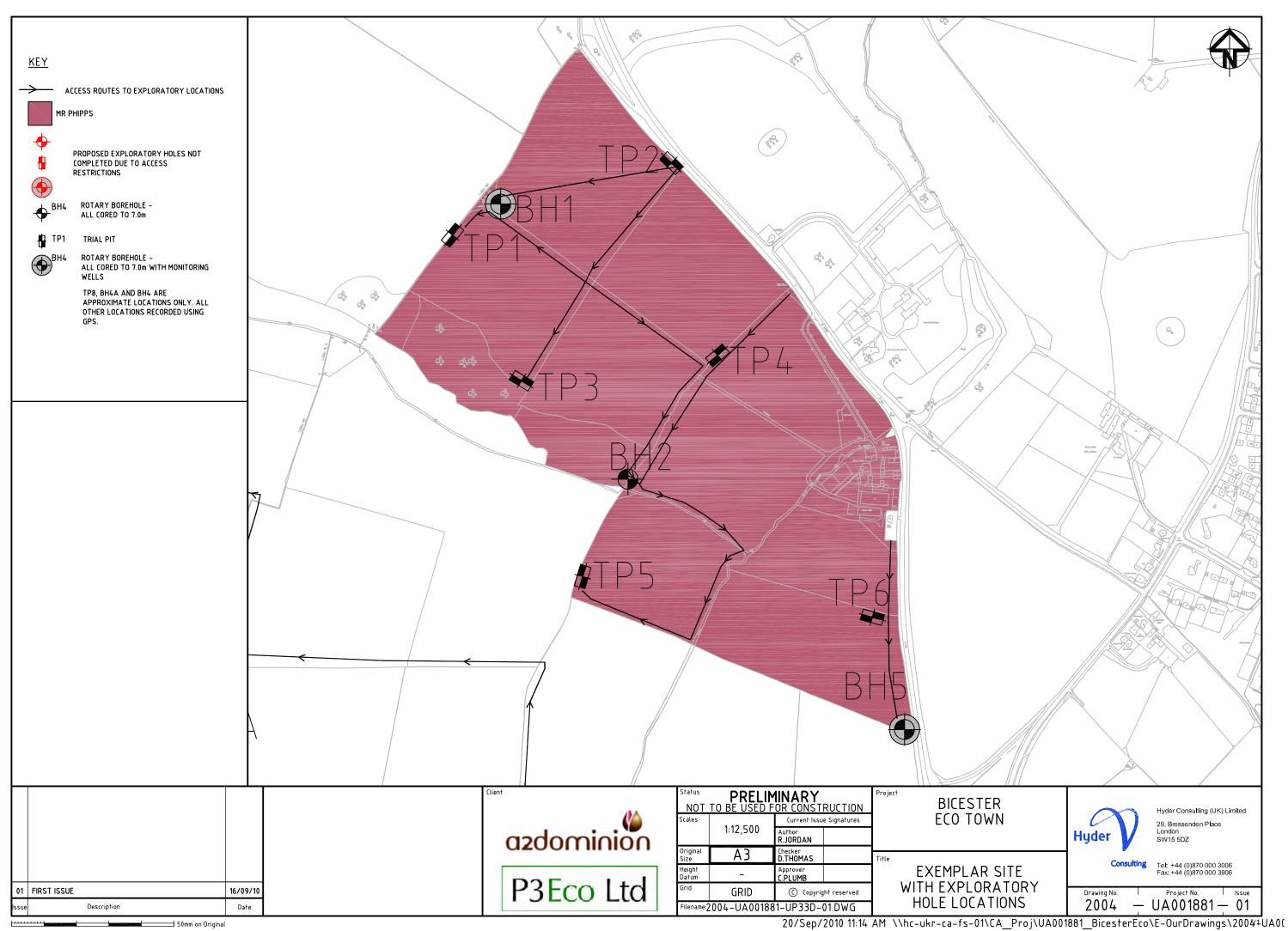
9 REFERENCES

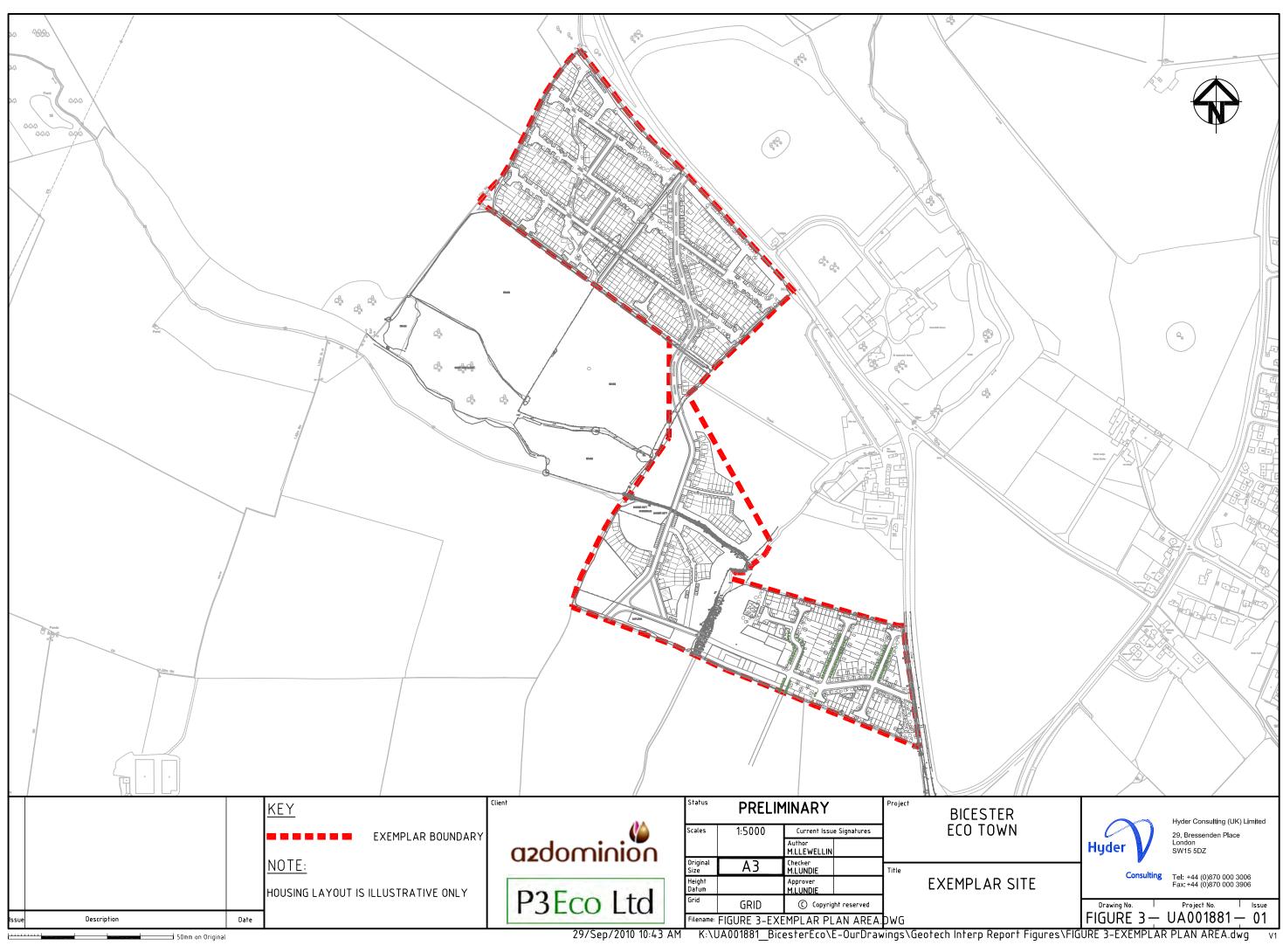
- 1 Hyder Consulting Limited, Desk Study, A2 Dominion Housing Group Ltd & P3Eco Ltd, NW Bicester Eco Development, July 2010, Report No.: 2501-UA001881-UP33R-01.
- 2 Hyder Consulting Limited, Factual Report, A2 Dominion Housing Group Ltd & P3Eco Ltd, NW Bicester Eco-Town – Exemplar Site, September 2010, Report No.: 2505-UA001881-UP33R-01
- Hyder Consulting Limited, Factual Report, A2 Dominion Housing Group Ltd & P3Eco Ltd, NW Bicester Eco-Town – Exemplar Site Drainage, September 2010, Report No.: 2505-UA001881-UP33R-01
- **4** British Standards Institution (BSi), (1999). BS5930:1999, Code of Practice for Site Investigations. BSi, London.
- 5 British Standards Institution (BSi)., (1990). BS1377:1990, Methods of Test for Soils for Civil Engineering Purposes. BSi, London.
- 6 CIRIA, 1995. Report 143: The Standard Penetration Test (SPT): Methods and Use. CIRIA, London.
- 7 NHBC, 2010. NHBC Standards, Part 4: Foundations.
- 8 Highways Agency (HA) Volume 4 Section 1 Part 1 HA 44/91.
- 9 BRE Report BR211: Radon Guidance on Protective Measures for New Buildings
- **10** Concrete in aggressive ground, Special Digest 1:2005, 3rd Edition, The Concrete Centre, BRE Construction Division.
- **11** Land Quality Management (LQM) and Chartered Institute of Environmental Health (CIEH), 2007. Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment.
- 12 CIRIA, C552, Contaminated land risk assessment a guide to good practice, 2001.
- **13** HSE, 1991: Protection of workers and the general public during development of contaminated land, guidance. HMSO, London.
- 14 European Commission, 1991. Council Directive 91/689/EEC of 12 December 1991 on hazardous waste. Official Journal L 377, 31/12/1991 P. 0020–0027

Figures

- Figure 1: Site Location Plan
- Figure 2: Exploratory Hole Location Plan
- Figure 3: Proposed Site Development Plan







Appendices

Appendix A: Risk Assessment Definitions

Risk assessment considers the identified sources, the potential receptors and the pathways linking them together.

In the pollutant linkage table of this report, the column designated as 'Hazard (severity)' gives an indication of the sensitivity of a given receptor to a particular source being considered. It is a worst case classification and is based on full exposure via the particular linkage being examined. The derivation of the classes used to rank this particular aspect are given in the table below

Classification	Human Health	Controlled Water	Built Environment	Ecosystems
Severe	Irreversible damage to human health. Short term (acute) risk to human health likely to result in "significant harm" as defined by Part 2a.	Substantial pollution of sensitive water resources	Catastrophic damage to buildings, structures or the environment	A short-term risk to a particular ecosystem or organism forming part of such ecosystem.
Medium	Chronic damage to human health. Non-permanent health effects to humans	Pollution of sensitive water resources or small scale pollution of sensitive water resources	Damage to buildings, structures or the environment	A significant change in a particular ecosystem or forming part of such ecosystem
Mild	Slight short term health effects to humans	Pollution to non-sensitive water resources	Damage to sensitive buildings, structures services or the environment.	Significant damage to crops
Minor	Non permanent health effects to human health (easily prevented by means such as personal protective clothing etc)	Insubstantial pollution to non-sensitive water resources	Easily repairable effects of damage to buildings or structures	Harm (although not necessarily significant harm which may result in financial loss or expenditure to resolve. e.g. loss of plants in a landscape scheme.

Classification of Potential Consequence (Severity)

Subsequently, in the column entitled 'Likelihood of Occurrence", in the Pollutant Linkage table, an assessment is made of the probability of the selected source and receptor being linked by the identified pathway. This assessment is ranked based on site specific conditions as detailed in the table that follows

Classification of probability

High likelihood	There is a pollution linkage and an event that either appears very likely in the short term and almost inevitable over the long term or there is evidence at the receptor of harm or pollution.
Likely	There is a pollution linkage and all the elements are present and in the right place, which means that there us a probable that an even will occur. Circumstances are such that an event is not inevitable, but possible in the short term and likely over the long term.
Low Likelihood	There is a pollution linkage and circumstances are possible under which an even could occur. However it is by no means certain that even over a longer period such event would take place and in less likely in the shorter term.
Unlikely	There is a pollution linkage but circumstances are such that it is improbable that an event would occur even in the very long term.

In the Pollutant Linkage table of this report, the 'Potential Risk' column is an overall assessment of the actual risk, which considers the likely consequence of a given risk being realised and the likelihood of that risk being realised. The risk classifications are assigned using the following consequence/likelihood matrix:

Potential Consequence				
Severe	Moderate/Low	Moderate	High	Very High
Medium	Low	Moderate/Low	Moderate	High
Mild	Very Low	Low	Moderate/Low	Moderate
Minor	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Moderate/Low
Likelihood	Unlikely	Low	Likely	High

Table below describes the risk classifications

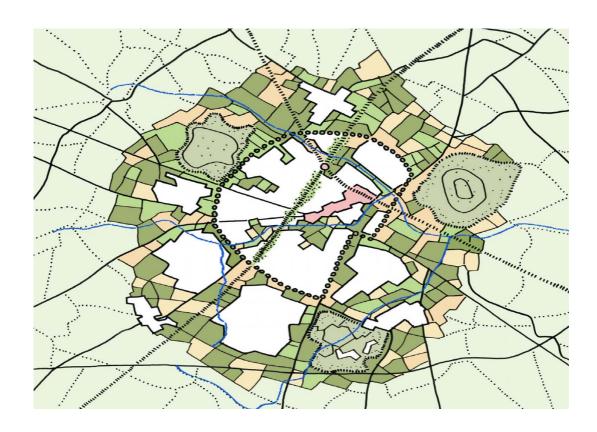
Risk Term	Description
Very High Risk	There is a high probability that significant harm could arise to a designated receptor from an identified hazard at the site without appropriate remedial action.
High Risk	Harm is likely to arise to a designated receptor from an identified hazard at the site without appropriate remedial action.
Moderate Risk	It is possible that without appropriate remedial action harm could arise to a designated receptor from an identified hazard. However it is either relatively unlikely that any such harm would be severe or if any harm were to occur it is more likely that such harm would be relatively mild.
Low Risk	It is possible that harm could arise to a designated receptor from an identified hazard but it is likely that this harm if realised would at worst normally be mild.
Very Low Risk	There is a low possibility that harm could arise to a receptor. In the event of such harm being realised it is not likely to be severe.

APPENDIX 16A

Preliminary Site Waste Management Plan (SWMP)



A2Dominion Group and P3Eco (Bicester) Ltd Bicester Eco Development Exemplar Site Waste Management Plan



Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited 2212959 5th Floor The Pithay All Saints Street Bristol BS1 2NL United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0)117 372 1200 Fax: +44 (0)117 372 1508 www.hyderconsulting.com



A2Dominion and P3Eco Ltd Bicester Eco Development Exemplar

Site Waste Management Plan

Author	Natalia Fernandez Ferro	Aztalia
Checker	Phil Harker	T.Harto
Approver	Phil Harker	T.Harlo

Report No UA001881

Date November 2010

This report has been prepared for A2 Dominion and A3Eco in accordance with the terms and conditions of appointment for Site Waste Management Plan dated May 2010. Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited (2212959) cannot accept any responsibility for any use of or reliance on the contents of this report by any third party.



CONTENTS

Abbre	viation	IS	i		
1	Introduction				
2	Background				
3	Regul	atory Framework	6		
4	SWMP Roles and Responsibilities1				
5	SWMP Distribution				
6	SWM	P Implementation	.17		
	6.1	Preparation and Concept Design Stage	. 17		
	6.2	Detailed Design Stage and Pre-construction Stage	. 17		
	6.3	Construction Stage	17		
7	PSMV	VP Template for Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site	21		
	7.1	PSWMP Template: Homepage	. 21		
	7.2	PSWMP Template: Project Basic Details Sheet	. 25		
	7.3	PSWMP Template: Waste Actions Sheet	. 26		
	7.4	PSWMP Template: Forecast Waste Sheet	. 28		
	7.5	PSWMP Template: Waste Carriers Sheet	31		
	7.6	PSWMP Template: Waste Destinations Sheet	34		
	7.7	PSWMP Template: Actual Waste Movements Sheet	. 36		
	7.8	PSWMP Template: Key Performance Indicators Sheet	. 38		
	7.9	PSWMP Template: Reporting Sheet	. 40		
	7.10	PSWMP Template: Declaration	. 41		
	7.11	References	.42		

Abbreviations

ASL	Approved Supply List
BRE	Building Research Establishment
BREEAM	Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method
C, D & E	Construction, Demolition and Excavation
CDM	Construction Design and Management
CLAIRE	Contaminated Land Applications in Real Environments
Defra	Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
DoC	Duty of Care
EWC	European Waste Catalogue 2002
HWCN	Hazardous Waste Consignment Notes
HWR	Hazardous Waste Regulations
KPI	Key Performance Indicators
LA	Local Authority
LoW	List of Waste code
LoWR	List of Wastes (England) Regulations 2005
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheets
PPC	Pollution Prevention and Control
PPS 1	Planning Policy Statement 1
PPS10	Planning Policy Statement 10
PSWMP	Phase Specific Waste Management Plan
SWMP	Site Waste Management Plan
WCN	Waste Consignment Note (for hazardous waste)
WCR	Waste Carrier Registration
WEEE	Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment
WRAP	Waste & Resources Action Programme
WTN	Waste Transfer Note

1 Introduction

The Site Waste Management Plan (SWMP) is used to plan, implement, monitor and review waste minimisation and management on construction sites. In April 2008 the SWMP Regulations 2008 came into force in England for construction projects costing more than £300,000 excluding VAT.

The Bicester Eco development development will be brought forward in several phases. The first phase is the Exemplar site and incorporates some 393 residential units, energy centre, retail, commercial, a primary school site and public space. The progression of subsequent phase is not yet defined, for each of these phases there will need to be and phase specific SWMP used to:

- record the details of that phase of the project; and
- record the forecast of waste and the actual waste data

This report comprises of the SWMP Guidance and SWMP Template (Appendix A) for the first phase of Bicester Eco development development, the Exemplar Site. These have been prepared on behalf of A2Dominion and P3Eco in order to support the requirements of the planning application

The Exemplar SWMP Template will need to be updated prior to the commencement of the development, after planning has been approved and regularly during the course of the development. It will then be used to directly inform the waste management audit process and it will allow A2Dominion and P3Eco and contractors working for them to demonstrate how they comply with the SWMP Regulations 2008.

Preparing the SWMP Template encourages the review of current waste reduction and recovery practice levels, highlighting areas were Good and Best Practice in waste minimisation and management can be achieved. The SWMP Template also facilitates the identification and implementation of waste minimisation at the design stage and reuse and recycling opportunities during on site operations, reducing the quantities of construction waste sent to landfill. The Exemplar SWMP Template is presented in a series of 6 Stages that cover the construction project process from policy and setup to project completion and use:

- 1 **policy and setup:** the Project Pre-construction Team records the administration details and set targets;
- 2 preparation and concept design: the Project Pre-construction Team prepare the initial concept and take design decisions to reduce waste;
- **3 detailed design:** the Project Pre-construction Team forecast the waste and record the waste reduction actions;
- 4 **pre-construction:** the Project Pre-construction Team record the waste carriers, waste destinations and waste management and recovery actions;
- **5 construction:** the Project Team record the actual waste movements, and;
- **6 post completion and use:** the Project Team review KPIs, report, compare actual quantities with estimates and sign the declaration.

The Exemplar SWMP Template can be used in conjunction with existing waste management tools and systems, such as the Waste & Resources Action Programme (WRAP) Net Waste Tool, WRAP Waste to Landfill Reporting Portal, SmartWaste Plus or the WRAP Site-specific Waste Analysis Tool (SSWAT).

The Exemplar SWMP Template provides options for planning and processing waste during the eventual construction activities on the site, whether for the existing client or the eventual developers. It also demonstrates that A2Dominion and P3Eco are a considerate clients who are interested in maximising opportunities for reuse and recycling that are cost neutral (or cost negative) and diverting waste from landfill.

The SWMP Guidance and the Exemplar SWMP Template have been designed to enable the project team to use the Exemplar SWMP Template to go beyond legislative compliance.

Note: the Exemplar SWMP Template and Guidance that constitute the SWMP Resources have been prepared at the concept design stage for A2Dominion and P3Eco. However, the SWMP Template will need to be adopted and updated as required during the detailed design, pre-construction and construction phases of the project, whether by A2Dominion and P3Eco or any Contractor. A2Dominion and P3Eco have legal requirements under the SWMP Regulations which need to be maintained throughout the life of the project from concept to completion. This note needs to be taken into account when reviewing and updating the SWMP Template.

2 Background

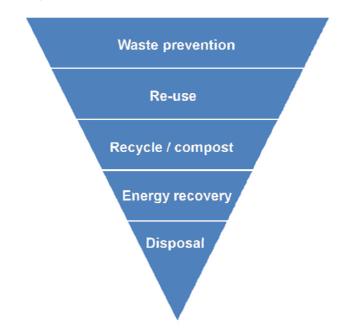
The SWMP relates to the development of the proposed first phase of the Bicester Eco development, the Exemplar Site. This lies in the north-eastern area of the area identified for the Eco development. The Exemplar Site development proposals include provision for the following:

- 393 residential units;
- a primary school site;
- B1(a) office accommodation;
- retail units (class A1 A5);
- social and community facilities within class D with associated means of access;
- car parking;
- land scape;
- amenity space; and
- service infrastructure, including an energy centre.

Surplus or waste materials can arise from materials imported to the Exemplar Site or from those generated on site. Imported materials are those which are brought to the site for inclusion into the permanent works. Generated materials are those which exist on the site such as topsoil, sub-soil and trees. However, there are other considerations to waste management such as waste reduction; segregation of waste; disposal of waste; the financial impacts of waste disposal and the processes of recording, monitoring, training and reviewing the Exemplar SWMP Template.

The Exemplar SWMP Template outlines the procedures that shall be implemented at the project and demonstrates its benefit to the environment; how we can measure their effects and how these procedures and practices are sustainable. The management of waste shall follow the Waste Hierarchy shown in Figure 1 below:

Figure 1 Waste Hierarchy



All methods of eliminating or reducing waste shall be considered first, in order to minimise the surplus waste that has to be dealt with on site.

Waste prevention

Designers can greatly influence the waste produced on site and must be encouraged to consider the issue of waste in their design. For example, this can be achieved by:

- designing to suit component sizes;
- reducing the need for false work/temporary work;
- setting the level of the building to reduce excavations; and
- reusing spoil to form landscaping features.

If waste is not produced on site, it will not need to be dealt with. This can be assisted by:

- ordering the correct materials as specified;
- ordering the correct quantity of materials from accurate take-offs; and
- storing & handling materials correctly.

If there are any surplus materials from the project, it may be possible to use these on other packages and / or projects, either through contact with the buyer, or by advertising them on the company / project intranet. Materials could also be donated to local community projects or charities. There is also a website where surplus materials can be advertised for sale: www.WhatDoIDoWithThis.com. All of these options will avoid the cost of disposing of these surplus materials as waste.

Waste that cannot be eliminated or reduced falls into the following four categories for management:

Reused waste

If surplus materials can be used in the permanent works, they are classified as materials which have been reused on site. If they are surplus to requirements and need to be removed from site, but can still be used in their present form, they are classified as materials which can reused off site.

Recycled waste

If surplus materials cannot be reused in their present form, but could be used on site in a different form they are classified as recycled on site. If the material cannot be reused on site in any form, it may be classified as recycled off site, e.g. non-returnable pallets sent to make chipboard.

Waste recovery

If surplus materials cannot be reused in their present form or used on site in a different form but could be diverted from landfill they are classified as materials which have been recovered. Recovery mainly refers to energy recovery (e.g. reuse a fuel) or biological recovery (e.g. composting).

Disposal to Landfill

If any of the above cannot be satisfied, then the only option left is to send the surplus materials to landfill.

3 Regulatory Framework

This section describes the main areas of European and national legislation impacting on waste management in the UK. It does not however address other international and European initiatives which either directly impact on waste or set the context within which waste polices are developed, such as: global commitments (Kyoto Protocol on Climate Change) and European commitments.

Waste Legislation originally focused on the disposal of waste, but since the introduction of the EC Framework Directive on waste, control has extended to include the storage, treatment, recycling and transport of waste. It is important to note that new legislation and amendments to existing legislation are introduced relatively frequently and the information provided here is as of November 2010.

Definition of Waste

"Waste" is defined by the Council Directive on Waste (75/442/EEC) as "any substance or object... which the producer or person in possession of discards, intends to discard or is required to discard".

"Hazardous Waste" is waste with one or more properties hazardous to health or the environment as defined by the Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2005 (HWR). Hazardous properties are listed H1 to H14 in Schedule 3 of the HWR.

"Inert Waste" is waste that does not undergo any significant physical, chemical or biological transformations. Inert waste will not dissolve, burn or otherwise physically or chemically react, biodegrade or adversely affect other matter with which it comes into contact, in a way likely to give rise to environmental pollution or harm to human health. The total leachability and pollutant content of the waste and the ecotoxicity of the leachate must be insignificant, and in particular not endanger the quality of surface water and/or groundwater.

"Non-hazardous waste" is waste which does not feature on the list of hazardous waste in the European Waste Catalogue (EWC) 2002.

Identification and Classification of Waste

Waste materials will be classified by reference to a six-digit code and associated description as required by the List of Wastes (England) Regulations 2005 (LoWR). Waste can be solid, liquid or sludge. Entries in the LoWR that are not marked with an asterisk (*) are "non hazardous" waste.

Entries in the LoWR that are marked with an asterisk could be classified as "hazardous" waste e.g. 17 06 05* construction materials containing asbestos. Hazardous waste can be listed as either an "absolute entry" or a "mirror entry". An "absolute entry" is automatically considered to be hazardous waste. These entries are marked by an asterisk in the LoWR, but do not include a reference to "dangerous substances" in the description. A "mirror entry" may be hazardous depending on the concentration of "dangerous substances" present in the waste. In this case the hazardous properties of the waste must be assessed in accordance with the Environment Agency Technical Guidance Note WM2, "Hazardous waste: Interpretation of the definition and classification of hazardous waste".

This assessment may require reference to chemical analysis, manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) or the Approved Supply List (ASL). An assessment of waste types, quantities, classification, storage and disposal options have been carried out and will be updated at each review of the SWMP. Waste produced during the project will be listed under the SWMP Template Stage 6.

Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice

In September 2008, Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (CL:AIRE) published the Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice, which sets out good practice in dealing with excavated materials and their reuse. This Code of Practice signals a move from prescriptive waste management regulations to a risk-based approach. Developers' can self regulate when reusing surplus soil, speeding up site preparation and reducing the amount of soils sent to landfill.

The following are outside the scope of the Code of Practice:

- Excavated infrastructure material such as pipework and storage tanks;
- Wa ste classification;
- Pre-treatment prior to landfill;
- Testing strategies;
- Remediation and construction methods;
- Waste Management Licensing and exemptions;
- Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 and consequent Amendment No.2 2009; and
- The status of unexcavated wastes subject to in-situ treatment.

This Code requires a significant degree of self regulation and relies upon the professional integrity of those involved. This Code of Practice introduced the principle of a Qualified Person to sign off a Declaration. This will be used by the Environment Agency officers in their decision-making relating to the applicability of waste legislation such as the need to obtain an Environmental Permit or Exemption.

This document may also be of assistance in preparing SWMP's for construction projects.

Waste Framework Directive

The revised EU Waste Framework Directive was adopted and published in the Official Journal of the European Union in November 2008 (L312/3) as Directive 2008/98/EC.

The Directive has established a framework for the management of waste across the EU and aims to encourage reuse and recycling of waste, as well as simplifying current legislation. It also defines certain terms, such as 'waste', 'recovery' and 'disposal', to ensure that a uniform approach is taken across the EU. Furthermore, it is an instrument for driving waste up the hierarchy through waste minimisation and increased levels of recycling and recovery. Sets out a number of procedures and criteria for construction, excavation and operational waste acceptance at landfills, including targets for the progressive reduction of biodegradable municipal waste (BMW) being sent for disposal in landfill.

The principles set up for the acceptance of hazardous and non-hazardous waste at relevant landfills include ensuring that the waste will not endanger human health and the

environment and satisfies the Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). They also set strict requirements for the acceptance of certain stable, non-reactive hazardous waste into non-hazardous waste landfills.

The Directive ensures that a uniform approach is taken across the EU. It requires Member States to:

- Give priority to waste prevention and encourage reuse and recovery of waste;
- Ensure that waste is recovered or disposed of without endangering human health and without using processes which could harm the environment;
- Prohibit the uncontrolled disposal of waste, ensure that waste management activities are permitted (unless specifically exempt);
- Establish an integrated and adequate network of disposal installations;
- Prepare waste management plans;
- Ensure that the cost of disposal is borne by the waste holder in accordance with the polluter pays principle; and
- Ensure that waste carriers are registered.

The Site Waste Management Plans Regulations 2008

The SWMPs Regulations came into force on 6th April 2008. These Regulations do not apply in relation to projects planned prior to this date, but must be enforced where the construction began before 1st July 2008.

The Regulations require any client who intends to carry out a construction project with an estimated cost greater than £300,000 (excluding VAT), must prepare a SWMP conforming to these Regulations before construction work begins. There are additional requirements imposed on projects greater than £500,000 in value in relation to updating the SWMP.

If such a project is started without a SWMP, the client and the principal contractor are both guilty of an offence and will subsequently be penalised.

A SWMP records the type of waste produced on a construction site and how it will be reused, recycled or disposed of. The Regulations aim to:

- Increase the amount of construction waste that is recovered, reused and recycled to improve materials resource efficiency; and
- Prevent illegal waste activity by requiring that waste is disposed of appropriately, in accordance with the Waste Duty of Care provisions.

Fines

The Environment Agency and local government or council enforcement officers will enforce the SWMP Regulations.

A person found guilty of an offence is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding £50k or on indictment to an unlimited fine. Where a corporate body is guilty of an offence, individual liability also applies to directors, managers and other persons acting in a similar capacity.

The enforcement body may also issue a £300 fixed penalty notice if any person fails to produce a SWMP or any other record when required to do so by an Enforcement Officer. A fixed penalty notice will mostly be issued to the site representative, e.g. Site Manager.

Duty of Care

The Duty of Care is set out in section 34 (1) of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 and imposes a duty on any person who is the holder of controlled waste. Any persons who import, produce, carry, keep, treat or dispose of controlled waste, or as a broker has control of such waste, is subject to a Duty of Care whereby they must take all reasonable applicable measures:

- To prevent another person illegally treating, keeping, depositing or otherwise disposing of the waste;
- To prevent the escape of waste; and
- To ensure that transfer of the waste only occurs to an "authorised person" and that the transfer is accompanied by a written description of the waste.

"Waste Management, the Duty of Care, A Code of Practice" DEFRA gives guidance on the measures that need to be taken to ensure that legal requirements are met. Specific guidance is given on the identification of waste, safe storage, transfer to the right person and requirements for checking up.

These Regulations impose requirements under section 34 (5) of the 1990 Act on any person who is subject to the Duty of Care as respect to the making and retention of documents and copies of them. Breach of these Regulations is a criminal offence. The Duty of Care and these Regulations do not apply to an occupier of domestic property.

The Regulations have been amended by the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 and 2010 to introduce the new environmental permitting terminology. DEFRA is working on amendments to the Duty of Care regime, with new Regulations expected for late 2010.

Waste Transfer Note (WTN)

The Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991 require a Waste Transfer Note (WTN) to be provided on the transfer of waste between parties. The WTN will contain enough information about the waste to enable anyone coming into contact with it to handle it safely and either dispose of it or allow it to be recovered whilst maintaining compliance with law. Copies of WTNs must be retained for 2 years minimum and be available for inspection by the environmental regulator following the transfer of waste. The Regulations give specific requirements for the content of a WTN, which must:

- Contain a written description of the waste and the corresponding 6 digit EWC / LOW reference code;
- State the quantity of waste;
- State whether the waste is loose or in a container, and if in a container, the type of container used;
- State the time and place of the transfer;
- State the name and address of the transferor and transferee;
- State whether the transferor is the producer of the waste;

- State to which category of person the waste is transferred to e.g. a registered waste carrier, or a holder of a waste management licence; and
- Provide details of any waste carrier's registration or any waste management licence, where used.

WTN will help prove that your Duty of Care has been properly discharged if a periodic audit is undertaken. This will help ensure that wastes are being handled correctly.

Waste Carrier's Registration (WCR)

The Control of Pollution (Amendment) Act 1989 establishes the requirement for carriers of controlled waste to register with the Environment Agency. There are a number of exceptions to these requirements, including charities, waste collection authorities and emergency situations.

Waste will only be removed from site using a subcontractor or supplier holding a valid WCR. The Environmental Manager will verify the details on the WCR with the Environment Agency Public Register.

Environmental Permitting

The Environmental Permitting (EP) (England and Wales) Regulations 2010 extent the permitting regime introduced in 2008 (which provided a unified system for permitting waste operations, mining waste operations, mobile plant and installations) to include water discharge consents, groundwater permits and radioactive substances regulations. The new Regulations also introduce the new waste exemptions regime which was consulted upon in 2008 and 2009.

The Environmental Permitting regime aims to protect the environment while simplifying the regulatory system and minimising the administrative burden on the regulators and the operators of the facilities regulated under the regime. The Regulations transpose the provisions of 18 European Directives regulating emissions to air, water and soil; waste management and management of specific substances.

The EP Regulations set out:

- which facilities need an environmental permit ("regulated facilities") or need to be registered as exempt;
- how to apply for, change, extend and surrender a permit and register an exemption;
- how the environmental protection requirements set out by European Directives and national policy are implemented within the conditions of the permits;
- a streamlined permitting system which uses standard rules;
- powers and functions of the regulators, the Secretary of State and the Welsh Assembly Government;
- transition to the new regime; and
- provisions for appeals against permitting decisions.

The 2010 EP Regulations change slightly the definition of regulated facility, i.e. a facility which is required to operate under the authority of a permit. The definition is quite complex and there is guidance available from the Environment Agency (Regulatory Guidance Note RGN EPR 2) to help operators understand:

- whether their activity/operation is a regulated facility;
- which type it is (e.g. an installation, a waste operation, a mining waste operation, a mobile plant etc.);
- how it is defined (i.e. which activities are part of the regulated facility) etc.

The most important change introduced by the 2010 EP Regulations is that regulated facilities can overlap. Hence, even if a waste operation is part of a regulated facility such as an installation, it will be itself a regulated facility. In other words, the waste operation will still require a permit whether stand alone or part of another regulated facility. The only exception to that is if the waste operation is exempt or excluded. However, the Regulators can adopt a common sense approach and, under certain conditions, group together regulated facilities under a single permit.

The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2010 also introduce the new exemption regime. This regime, which had been consulted upon in 2008 and 2009, rationalises how waste operations are regulated on the basis of their risk. Many changes have been introduced, with the result that many more activities previously exempt are now regulated through a permit, and that many activities regulated under the Agency's Low Risk Waste regulatory approach are now exempt or require a permit. Provisions are in place to facilitate the transition to the new regime. The Waste Management Regulations (WMR) Stage by Stage Tool provides details of the new permitting and exemption system while highlighting the changes for each operation.

The Waste Champion is responsible for identifying activities and ensuring notification to the Environment Agency. The Environmental Manager will verify that permits are valid using the Environment Agency Public Register.

Hazardous Waste Regulations

The Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2005 (HWR 2005) were amended on 6 April 2009. This principally widened the scope of the exemption from hazardous waste producer registration with the Environment Agency.

These changes currently only affect England. The Welsh Assembly Government is consulting on changes to the Hazardous Waste (Wales) Regulations 2005 which can be found on the Welsh Assembly Government website. This new exemption criterion will be applied to customers in Wales pending the outcome of the consultation.

Under the Hazardous Waste Regulations 2005, "*it is an offence to produce hazardous* waste at premises, or remove that waste from premises, unless those premises are either registered with the Environment Agency or are exempt."

Where subcontractors produce hazardous waste, it will be removed under the Hazardous Waste Premises Registration for that site.

Hazardous Waste Consignment Notes (HWCN)

The Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2005 require a Hazardous Waste Consignment Note (HWCN) to be produced for each consignment of hazardous waste removed from site. This may take the form of either:

• A "Standard Procedure" (single movement) HWCN, where waste is moved from one premises to a Consignee in a single journey; or

• A "Multiple Collection" HWCN, where waste is collected from a number of premises and taken to the same Consignee.

HWCNs may be obtained from the Environment Agency or produced by the Consignor (subcontractor) or Consignee (waste disposal contractor); however they must contain all of the information required by the HWR.

Detailed guidance on the requirements for completion of HWCNs is available in "A Guide to the Hazardous Waste Regulation: Consignment Notes" HWR03 Version 2.0, Environment Agency, June 2006.

The HWR require details of consignments of hazardous waste to be maintained in a register. "A Guide to the Hazardous Waste Regulations: Record Keeping" HWR05 Version 2.0, June 2006 indicates that this duty will be met by keeping copies of HWCNs and Consignee Returns. Copies of HWCNs will be retained for 3 years.

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)

The Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Regulations 2006 apply to anyone who manufactures, imports, re-brands, distributes or sells WEEE and anyone who stores, treats, dismantles, recycles, disposes of, uses, repairs or refurbishes WEEE.

The Regulations apply to 10 categories of WEEE listed below, with a voltage of up to 1000 volts for alternating current, or up to 1500 volts for direct current.

- Large household appliances.
- Small household appliances.
- IT and telecommunications equipment.
- Con sumer equipment.
- Lighting equipment.
- Electrical and electronic tools.
- Toys, leisure and sports equipment.
- Medical devices.
- Monitoring and control equipment.
- Automatic dispensers.

WEEE will be sent for recovery, recycling and/or treatment to either an Approved Authorised Treatment Facility (AATF) listed on the Environment Agency Public Register or a Producer take back / compliance scheme.

The Directive on the Landfill of Waste (Landfill Directive)

The Landfill Directive aims to improve standards of set waste to landfill across Europe, by setting specific requirements for the design, operation and aftercare of landfills, and for the types of waste that can be accepted at landfill sites.

It aims to reduce the pollution potential from landfilled waste that can impact on surface water, groundwater, soil, air and also contribute to climate change. In England and Wales the directive is applied under the Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations 2002 and must be fully implemented by July 2009.

This directive bans the landfilling of:

- **a** Waste which is corrosive, oxidising, highly flammable, flammable or explosive;
- **b** Liquid hazardous waste, infections hospital and other chemical wastes;
- c Whole used tyres (from 2003); and
- d Shredded tyres (from 2006).

The Directive classifies landfills as hazardous, non-hazardous, or inert waste and prevents the co-disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste after July 2004. It also requires that waste must be pre-treated before being landfilled and that landfill gas must be collected, treated and used to produce energy. This means that if the gas cannot be used, it must be flared.

Planning Policy Statement 1 (PPS1): Delivering Sustainable Development (2005)

Whereas much of the guidance offered by PPS1 is of general or background relevance to the current proposals, the following specific points are noteworthy:

- Paragraph 3 of PPS1 identifies sustainable development as 'the core principle underpinning planning';
- Paragraph 20 highlights that development plan policies should take account of environmental issues, such as the mitigation of the effects of and the adaptation to climate change, the protection of the wider countryside, the potential impact of the environment on proposed developments and the management of waste in ways that protect the environment and human health, including producing less waste and using it as a resource wherever possible; and
- Paragraph 27 (x) addresses the impacts of climate change, the management of pollution, and natural hazards, the safeguarding of natural resources and the minimisation of impacts from the management and use of resources.

Planning Policy Statement: Eco towns; a supplement to PPS1 (2009)

Identifies specific criteria that a proposed Eco development must respond to; namely:

• ET19 (d) which states "developers will ensure that no construction, demolition and excavation waste is sent to landfill, except those types of waste where landfill is the least environmentally damaging option"

Plan Policy Statement 10 (PPS10): Planning for Sustainable Waste Management (July 2005)

The publication of Planning Policy Statement 10; Planning for Sustainable Waste Management (PPS10) established decision making principles to which regional planning bodies and all planning authorities should adhere when preparing planning strategies.

Paragraph 34 suggests that proposed new development should be supported by SWMPs to identify the volume and type of material to be demolished and/or excavated, opportunities for the reuse and recovery of materials and to demonstrate how off site disposal of waste will be minimised and managed.

4 SWMP Roles and Responsibilities

A2Dominion and P3Eco shall be responsible for adopting, implementing and updating the Site SWMP Template once this development obtains approval for the following key reasons:

- Environmental Protection: SWMPs help to manage and reduce the amount of waste produced, and therefore going to landfill. There are many other environmental benefits including: less harm to the local environment, avoiding fly tipping, reduced energy consumption and greater opportunities for reused and recycled materials.
- **Cost Saving:** Managing our material supply more efficiently will immediately cut costs. Better storage and handling of materials will reduce waste and enable better recovery. Reusing and recycling cuts disposal costs.
- Legal Requirement: SWMPs are a legal requirement for all projects over £300k in value in England. The SWMP Regulations 2008 is a Statutory Instrument of section 54 of the Clean Neighbourhoods and Environment Act 2005.

The SWMP Template includes a section on 'Actions' to inform all employees and subcontractors of their responsibility to support the SWMP both on and off site wherever they are required. This will ensure that A2Dominion and P3Eco meet their Duty of Care requirements and comply with the appropriate legislation and regulation. More importantly, it will encourage A2Dominion and P3Eco, including the eventual contractors to become more efficient in the use of resources, embed waste minimisation into the design and gain additional credits for BREEAM and/or Code for Sustainable Homes.

The Construction Design and Management (CDM) 2007 Regulations identify the legal duties, responsibilities and obligations of all the team members and are designed to improve health and safety and effectively plan for and manage risk on site.

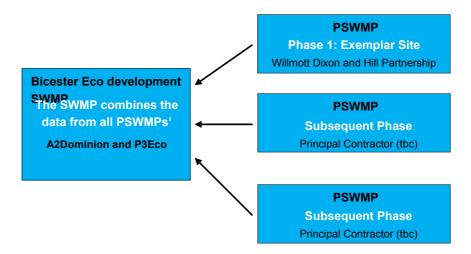
Individual Responsibilities

The key roles and associated responsibilities are summarised below:

Clients: A2Dominion and P3Eco

- appointing a principal contractor for the purposes of the SWMP Regulations;
- ensuring that the SWMPs is being implemented effectively;
- giving necessary direction to contractors e.g. setting contractual obligations;
- reviewing, revising and refining SWMPs where necessary in conjunction with the principal contractor; and
- compiling the information from the SWMPs from each phase (Exemplar Site, Energy Centre and Bicester Eco development) into the Bicester Eco development SWMP.
 Figure 2 demonstrates the inter-relationship between the Bicester Exo-town SWMP and the Phase Specific Waste Management Plans (PSWMP):

Figure 2 Waste Hierarchy



This combination shall provide a simple but effective system for specifying waste management, waste auditing and waste monitoring across the project and between contractors and sub-contractors. The SWMP and PSWMPs provide a consistent formula for waste management, reuse, recycling and disposal.

Principal Contractors: Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership (on behalf of the Client)

- updating and delivering the PSWMP on behalf of the client;
- ensuring all procedures in the PSWMP are followed;
- ensuring all contractors are suitably qualified and experienced in dealing with the PSWMP and environmental issues and that the PSWMP tasks are contained within the terms of contracts to ensure understanding and accountability;
- ensuring that all legal and contractual requirements relating to the PSWMP and environment are met by ensuring adequate plans/procedures, licences and certificates are in place, and that they can be achieved;
- as a requirement of the SWMP Regulations the principal contractors shall regularly (not less than every six months) review the PSWMP to ensure that it accurately reflects the progress of the project and update where necessary;
- within three months of work being completed, the principal contractors must confirm that the PSWMP has been monitored (and updated) on a regular basis throughout the project; compare the actual waste quantities against the forecasted quantities of each waste type; and provide an explanation of any deviation from the plan;
- record in the PSWMP any cost savings realised through the implementation of the actions detailed in the PSWMP;
- establish procedures for the regular review and recording of the quality of the works as part of its Quality Management System; and
- maintain records relevant to the SWMP.

Contractors / Subcontractors

 will be responsible for carrying out the waste management tasks detailed in the PSMWP.

5 SWMP Distribution

The Project Pre-construction Team should prepare the PSWMP before the project starts, with attention drawn to any suggested actions for waste prevention. When the project starts, the PSWMP should be passed to the Project Team as part of the Project Handover Procedure. The Project Team is to ensure that copies of the developed PSWMP are distributed to the client, client's agent and CDM Coordinator. This shall be undertaken every time the plan is reviewed and updated. The PSWMP should also be included in all Subcontractor enquiries that are sent out by the Bicester Eco development Quantity Surveyor.

6 SWMP Implementation

6.1 Preparation and Concept Design Stage

At preparation and concept design, the Project Pre-construction Team shall be responsible for preparing the PSWMP including the completion of Stages 1 and 2 inclusive. The waste minimisation options included in Stage 2 shall help facilitate the proposed actions for the identified quantities of potential wastes recorded in Stage 3.

6.2 Detailed Design Stage and Pre-construction Stage

At detailed design stage, the Project Pre-construction Team shall be responsible for updating the PSWMP including Stages 1, 3 and 5. The Project Pre-construction Team shall also be responsible for the completion of Stages 4 and 6. The waste minimisation options included in Stage 5 shall help facilitate the proposed actions for the identified quantities of potential wastes recorded in Stage 6. The Project Pre-construction Team will include one or some of the following:

- Es timator;
- De sign Coordinator; and
- Quantity Surveyor.

At pre-construction stage, the Project Pre-construction Team shall be responsible for updating the PSWMP including Stage 4.

6.3 Construction Stage

After the award of a contract, the PSWMP is to be fully developed, implemented, monitored and reviewed by the Project Team as follows:

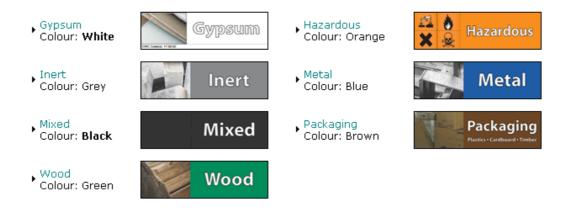
- review the PSWMP;
- identify further waste prevention actions;
- complete details of any further waste types which occur and actual waste prevention actions;
- make the PSWMP accessible to all relevant contractors and subcontractors;
- complete details of waste segregation arrangements during the project;
- provide instruction & training as necessary;
- carry out regular reviews of the PSWMP and record findings;
- carry out a final review and describe lessons learnt from any differences between the PSWMP and actual PSWMP performance within 1 month of the project completion;
- a comparison of the forecasted and actual quantities for each waste type within the PSWMP;
- an estimate of the cost saving achieved for the PSWMP; and
- confirm that the plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work is progressing according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the SWMP Regulations (2008).

Waste Segregation

Contractors shall introduce appropriate systems for the collection, sorting and processing of waste materials on site including metal, timber, aggregates and a range of hard and inert materials that are to be won for beneficial reuse on site. Systems shall be emplaced to manage hazardous materials including contaminated materials, hazardous materials and any remediation concentrates. This shall include an audit of all wastes and resources that leave the site or are beneficially reused on site using a common auditing tool. These activities shall be fully compliant with current legislation and regulation.

Where space permits, a specific area will be laid out and labelled to facilitate the separation of materials for potential recycling, reuse and return. Recycling and waste bins are to be kept clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination of materials. The labelling systems for Waste Management & Recycling shall follow the Waste Awareness Colour Coding Scheme.

Figure 3 Waste Awareness Colour Coding Scheme



If the skips are clearly identified, the bulk of the workforce will deposit the correct materials into the correct skip. Skips for segregation of waste currently include:

- Hazardous waste;
- Inert Waste;
- Wood waste;
- Gypsum waste;
- Metal waste;
- Paper waste;
- Plastic waste;
- General waste;
- Insulation waste; and
- Canteen / Office waste.

As works progress and other trades come to site, the skips should be placed to enable the original waste types to be removed from site with ease.

Instruction and Training

A2Dominion and P3Eco, or the Principal Contractor on their behalf, will provide onsite instruction of the appropriate separation, handling, recycling, reuse and return methods to be used by all parties, at all stages of the project. The SWMP shall also be outlined in the site induction process and individual responsible person (Waste Champion) shall be chosen to champion the auditing and monitoring.

CIRIA C650 Toolbox talks shall be carried out in the site induction classes to inform contractors and sub-contractors in how they should be involved with the waste, reuse and recycling requirements of the project. These toolbox talks and other workshops shall be prepared to empower responsible persons and subcontractors to promote and encourage the buy-in of waste minimisation, waste segregation and appropriate waste management across the Bicester Eco development.

Data Collection

The Waste Champion shall support the contractors and subcontractors to collect and enter data into their PSWMP and act as the point of contact for all enquiries. Instruction shall be given on how to assess waste volumes or tonnage and how to upload data to the SWMP. A paper-based system for recording data can also be used, but needs to be uploaded to the PSWMPs on a regular basis – preferably every week. Responsible persons shall also be asked to adopt a standardised coding system for their individual waste entries and the associated waste transfer notes (WTN) codes. All WTN shall be kept as a hard-copy on site.

PSWMP Monitoring

All waste collected from site by A2Dominion, P3Eco and / or Principal Contractor employed waste carrier(s) must be recorded and monitored on the Waste Destination Sheet. The waste carrier(s) will provide Waste Transfer Notes on collection of the waste, and in due course, provide records of the quantities of waste recycled or sent to landfill. This procedure will apply whether the waste has been 'pre-treated' (sorted into separate waste streams); or sent 'untreated' as general mixed waste. The preference should always be to pre-treat waste, as this is generally a cheaper alternative to sending away untreated waste.

However, if 'untreated' general mixed waste is sent for separation into the different waste streams at the waste transfer station, the waste management contractor carrying out this operation must be required to provide records of the quantities of each waste stream to allow tracking on the PSWMP Waste Destination Sheet.

The legal requirements for waste monitoring and auditing include the need for appropriate use of waste transfer notes, waste consignment notes and waste acceptance criteria. These are all defined in the Landfill Directive and briefly referenced in the Environment Agency Regulatory Guidance Note 14. However the system is not automated, can include a variety of formats and will be difficult to relate to targets, performance and continual improvement. The system does not account for materials that are reclaimed or recovered for reuse and recycling, and do not include indicators e.g. KPIs and EPIs. A more versatile system is required to compliment the legal requirements of the waste transfer notes, waste consignment notes and waste acceptance criteria. The Waste Champion shall identify a waste auditing tool to assist the delivery of the PSWMP.

Skips shall be monitored to ensure that there is no contamination of the separate waste streams. The waste segregation arrangements must be clearly identified on each container and regularly reinforced to personnel through tool-box talks. The type of surplus materials being produced must be regularly reviewed so that the site set-up can be changed to maximise reuse or recycling of waste. Subcontractors producing waste from their works should fill in the Actual

Waste Movements Sheet detailing any waste materials removed from site by their own waste management contractor(s). These waste management contractor(s) must also provide Waste Transfer Notes on collection of the waste and provide records of the quantities of waste recycled or sent to landfill.

The beneficial use of recycled aggregates and won materials from on site and off site , including on site crushing of stone, tile, brick mortar and concrete, shall be monitored. The WRAP Quality Protocol shall be used by contractors and subcontractors to verify the suitability of the recycled aggregates for use on site or off site. This is a standard protocol being adopted on numerous projects across UK with a proven level of success. The Quality Protocol shall also act as a benchmark to gauge the utilisation of the materials into higher grade applications on site. For example, the use of crushed concrete and crushed bricks and stone into foundations, concrete slabs and structural concrete as well as sub-base layers and piling mats.

The Actual Waste Movements Sheet should also be used to record a running total of the waste removed from the relevant phase of the Project. The PSWMP will be reviewed during the monthly meetings with subcontractors and will be included in the Monthly Progress Reports to A2Dominion and P3Eco.

Office/Welfare waste shall be sorted into a separate container, typically an 1100L Eurobin. Sites may also be able to take advantage of the Local Authority's recycling scheme by obtaining separate bins for recyclable waste for regular collection by the LA.

7 PSMWP Template for Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site

The Bicester Eco development Exemplar PSWMP Template (Appendix A) is an excel based SWMP Template that provides a focal point to collect waste data from construction-related activities on site. It also demonstrates that A2Dominion, P3Eco are committed to continuous improvement of waste management practices, to reduce the amount of waste going to landfill and to increase the extent of reuse and recycling.

7.1 PSWMP Template: Homepage

The SWMP Template Homepage (Figure 4) functions as the main navigation page and has three main interactive areas: SWMP Section, guidance (Standard Good and Best Practice Matrix); and compliance.

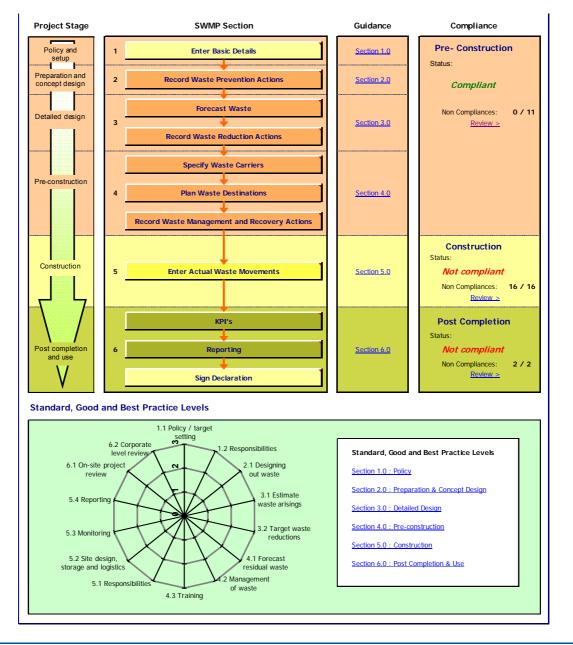


Figure 4 Bicester Eco development Exemplar SWMP Homepage Flowchart

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

7.1.1 Homepage: PSWMP Template Section

The flowchart shown in Figure 4 links the Bicester Eco development Exemplar PSWMP Template Sections and allows the Project Pre-start Team and the Project Team to navigate to all worksheets in the PSWMP Template. The buttons link to the respective areas in the PSWMP Template. A list of the PSWMP Template Sections is given in Table 1.

Stage	Section
	PSWMP Template Homepage, SGBP Levels, Compliance and Help
1	PSWMP Template Basic Project / Package Details
2	PSWMP Template Waste Prevention Actions
3	PSWMP Template Waste Reduction Actions
3	PSWMP Template Waste Forecast
4	PSWMP Template Waste Carriers
	PSWMP Template Waste Destinations and Waste Management and Recovery
5	PSWMP Template Actual Waste Movements
	PSWMP Template KPIs
	PSWMP Template Reporting

Table 1 Bicester Eco development Exemplar SWMP Template Sections

The project stage identifies the suggested stage in the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site when the PSWMP Template Section should be completed. A2Dominion, P3Eco must, from a very early stage, look at how the waste produced can be minimised and thereby reduce the amount of waste that has to be removed from the project. The Project Teams, including the Project Pre-construction Team, Design Team, Construction Team, Suppliers and Subcontractors shall be encouraged to look at ways to minimise the amount of waste produced at the work face.

The project stages for defining and implementing the PSWMP Template are as follows:

- 1 Complete and update where necessary the PSWMP Template Basic Package Details Sheet (Stage 1);
- 7 Complete and update where necessary the PSWMP Template Waste Prevention Actions Sheet (Stage 2);
- 8 Complete and update where necessary the PSWMP Template Waste Reduction Actions and Waste Forecast Sheets (Stage 3);
- **9** Complete and update where necessary the PSWMP Template Waste Carriers, Waste Destinations and Waste Management and Recovery Sheets (Stage 4);
- **10** Complete and update where necessary the PSWMP Template Actual Waste Movements Sheet (Stage 5); and

11 Review the PSWMP Template KPIs and Reporting Sheets and sign the declaration at the end of your project (Stage 6).

Sheet Colour Key

The following colour codes are used to distinguish between the separate worksheets used in the Bicester Eco development Exemplar PSWMP Template; those that are to be used for general information, and those that are to be used for data entry.

Table 2 Sheet Colour Key

PSWMP Template Informative Sheets
PSWMP Te mplate Data Entry She ets (poli cy, setup stages and po st completion stages)
PSWMP Te mplate Data Entry Sheets (pre paration, concept an d detaile d design and pre-construction stages)
PSWMP Template Data Entry Sheets (construction stage)
PSWMP Template Data Entry Sheets (post completion and use stages)

The following colour codes are used to distinguish between the cells used in the Bicester Eco development Exemplar SWMP Template; those that are to be used for data entry, and those that are reference cells and will be populated automatically.



PSWMP Template Data Entry Cells

PSWMP Template Reference Cells

7.1.2 Homepage: Guidance Standard, Good and Best Practice

There are two Standard, Good and Best Practice areas on the homepage:

- **Guidance:** Links to the relevant section of the Standard Good and Best Practice Guidance Sheet. This sheet advises on what Standard, Good and Best Practice opportunities are available at each project stage. The Project Pre-construction Team has selected the performance level for each of the items listed.
- Standard Good and Best Practice Levels: This section shows Standard, Good and Best Practice performance based on the selections made in the Guidance sheet. The spider diagram represents the practice level where 0 is none, 1 is Standard Practice, 2 is Good Practice and 3 is Best Practice. The Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Project Preconstruction Team has selected the Best Practice level.

7.1.3 Homepage: Compliance

This section of the homepage summarises the Bicester Eco development Exemplar PSWMP performance against the SWMP Regulations (2008) based on the information that the Project Pre-construction Team and Project Team have entered into the PSWMP Template. Figure 5 below shows the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site compliance at concept stage.

		Compliance		
Pre-	Client identifed	Yes		
Construction	Principal contractor identified	Yes		
	Draftee identified	Yes		
		Compliance		
	Location of site defined	Yes		
	Cost of project estimated	Yes		
	Decisions taken before SWMP completed have	Yes		
	been recorded	Yes		
_		Compliance		
	All waste types identified	Yes		
	and quanties estimated	Yes		
	Waste management actions identified	Yes		
		Compliance		
		N N		
	All waste from site is dealt with in	Yes		
	accordance with relevant guidelines Materials handling identified	Yes		
	Materials handling lachtinea			

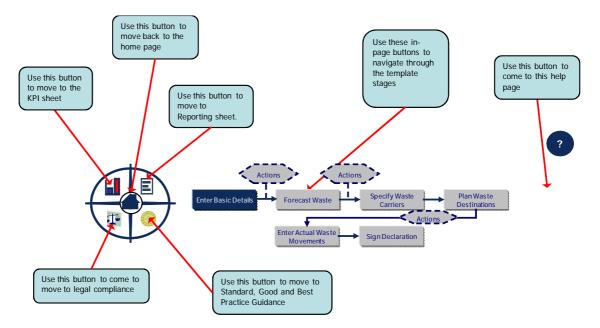
Figure 5 Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Compliance at Concept Stage

Regulatory compliance is shown against project stages – as there are different requirements depending on the stage of the project. If the Project Pre-start Team or the Project Team have not satisfied any part of the regulatory requirements, follow the links from the Homepage to the Template 'Compliance' sheet. The Compliance sheet allows the review of the regulations in England and the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site performance against them.

7.1.4 Homepage: Help

The help sheet provides information on how to navigate and complete the PSWMP Template. This includes information such as how to use the navigation bar as shown in Figure 6.

Figure 6 Explanation of the navigation bar found in the help sheet



7.2 PSWMP Template: Project Basic Details Sheet

The Basic Project Details has been completed by the Project Pre-construction Team in order that all the key project information, including any targets and metrics for measurement and KPIs have been included.

Basic Details	
Client name :	A2 Dominion, P3Eco
Principal contractor :	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership
Owner of document :	Hyder Consulting
Project title :	Bicester Eco-town Exemplar Site
Project Reference :	Exemplar Site
Project location :	Bicester
Project postcode :	OX27 8TG
Construction value :	£65,000,000.00
Type of construction :	Mixed use developments
Activity :	New construction

Figure 7 Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Basic Details Sheet

Metrics

Please select metrics applicable to your p	roject. These	metrics ar
Metric	Amount	Unit
Footprint (m2) of site	211,245	m2
Gross Internal Floor Area	1,280	m2

Project targets

Please select project targets applicable to	your project	
Target	Amount	Unit
Waste to landfill	0	t
Recycled content	20	%

Start date :	31/09/2011	dd/mm/yy
mpletion date :		dd/mm/yy
	Start date : mpletion date :	

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

7.3 PSWMP Template: Waste Actions Sheet

The Waste Prevention, Reduction and Management and Recovery Actions are to be identified and recorded at a different stages through-out the project. The Project Pre-construction Team has recorded the following decisions that were taken before the PSWMP was drafted to satisfy the SWMP Regulations (2008):

- design with modulatisation in mind;
- maximise reuse of reclaimable materials on site. Avoid disposal of reusable materials and building elements, i.e. York brick and retained lintels;
- put in place pod units for all bathrooms and toilets within main development;
- Use recycle aggregates (either onsite or off site) in concrete mix, as fill, etc.;
- retain top soil, treat it onsite with compost (or other remediation) and use for soft landscaping, etc.;
- use existing soft landscape that can't be retained (trees, shrubs) as compost and soft landscape top mulch;
- reuse packaging by returning to supplier/manufacturer or using it for other purposes (e.g. Timber packaging pallets can be chipped and used for landscaping top mulch);
- put in place Materials Logistic Plan looking at supply routes, handling, storage and security for main construciton phase of the project;
- Supplier take back schemes to be set up with all pre-fabricated pods;
- setup an off cut area for plasterboard, all plasterboard to be sent to specific plasterboard recycling centre; and
- setup area for segregated skips with clear signage.

Figure 8 Screenshot of the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Waste Actions Sheet

Number	Type of Waste Action	Action Taken	Action owner	Reference to project document /	Waste stream	Material type	Estimated Cost Saving	Waste	Waste reduced		Status
								(m³) 💌	(tonnes 👻		-
1		Retain top soil, treat it onsite with compost (or other remediation) and use for soft landscaping, etc.	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Inert - Soil & stones	soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03					Incomplete
2		be retained (trees, shrubs) as	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Wood	wood					Incomplete
3		or off site) in concrete mix, as fill,	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Inert - mixture of concrete, bricks, tiles etc.	mixtures of concrete, bricks, tiles and ceramics other than those mentioned in 17 01 06					Incomplete
4		Reuse packaging by returning to supplier/manufacturer or using it for other purposes (e.g. Timber packaging pallets can be chipped and used for landscaping top mulch)	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Packaging	mixed packaging					Incomplete
	Waste Reduction Action	Design with modulatisation in mind									Incomplete
6							<u> </u>				
7											
9											
10							1				
11											

The Project Pre-construction Team shall also record any actions taken during the detailed design or pre-construction stages. The action type is colour coded so they can be easily identified and relate to the project stage. A sort function is available at the top of each column to create tailor action list by type, owner, date for completion, etc. To complete the Waste Actions Sheet the Project Pre-construction Team shall follow the steps outlined in Table 4.

Table 4 How to complete Waste Actions Sheet

Column	What the Project Pre-construction Team and Project Team need to record
Number	Use for reference only
Waste action	Select 'Waste Prevention Action, 'Waste Reduction Action' or 'Waste Management and Recovery Action' from the drop down list.
Action taken	Type in a description of the action identified.
Action owner	Type in name of person responsible for this action.
Reference to document drawing	Type in reference for use as an audit trail.
Waste stream	Select using drop down menu.
Materials type	Select using drop down menu.
Estimated cost saving	Type in any cost saving resulting from this action.
Waste reduced (tonnes)	Type in the reduction in waste that this measure will have.
Date of completion	Type in date in dd/mm/yyyy format. If the date has passed then the action will turn red.
Status	Select complete or incomplete from the drop down menu.

The Project Team shall record any decisions taken during the construction stage in order to eliminate certain wastes and reduce waste to landfill. To complete the Waste Actions Sheet the Project Team shall also follow the steps outlined in Table 4. Decisions that shall be recorded are on the nature of:

- project construction method and materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of waste produced on site;
- waste reduction actions included in the waste forecast; and
- decisions that the Project Team plan to take that relate to onsite waste management and recovery of waste e.g. establishing a plasterboard take back scheme with the Bicester Eco development suppliers.

7.4 PSWMP Template: Forecast Waste Sheet

The PSWMP Template Forecast Waste Sheet has been used by the Project Pre-construction Team before the project started to forecast the waste arisings from the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site.

Table 5 Forecasted waste by material type in tonnes

					·ete,	C&D waste ')	9 04)	te	Oth		&D se wast	egrega e	ted
Construction Type	Gypsum (17 08 02)	Metals	Μοοά	Packaging	Inert - mixture of concrete, bricks, tiles etc.	Mixed Hazardous - C&D (17 09 03*)	Mixed C&D waste (17 09 04)	Segregated Haz Waste	Canteen/ Office/ ad-hoc	Electrical Equipment	Furniture	Insulation	Plastics
Residential Units	233	93	229	216	1676	19	591	17	591	50	28	359	349
Primary School	3	3	7	3	12	0	20	0	20	2	0	4	4
Eco-Pub	1	3	3	1	10	1	5	0	5	1	0	2	2
Eco-Business Centre	5	5	11	6	11	0	16	0	16	2	1	9	5
Energy Centre	4	2	3	2	6	0	4	0	4	0	0	3	2
Multi faith centre - Community Centre	11	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	6	1
Convenience Store	2	4	4	2	15	1	7	0	7	1	0	2	3
Hairdresser	0	1	1	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Visitor Centre / Tea-room	1	2	2	1	6	0	3	0	3	0	0	1	1
Nursery	1	1	2	1	4	0	6	0	6	1	0	1	1
Office	1	1	3	2	3	0	4	0	4	1	0	2	1
TOTAL	263	117	266	236	1745	22	658	17	658	59	31	390	370

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

Table 6 Forecasted waste by construction type

Construction Type	Average waste (m ³ /100m ²)	Development size (m ²)	Forecasted waste arising (m ³)	Forecasted waste arising (tonnes)*
Residential Units	15.28	38,369	5,862	8,794
Primary School	13.30	757	101	151
Eco-Pub 15.32		350	54	80
Eco-Business Centre	20.14	930	187	281
Energy Centre	20.06	400	80	120
Multi faith centre - Community Centre	13.76	455	63	94
Convenience Store	15.32	510	78	117
Hairdresser 15.32		77	12	18
Visitor Centre / Tea-room	15.32	220	34	51
Nursery 13.30		240	32	48
Office	20.14	250	50	76

* Based on 1.5 tonnes per cubic metre

Figure 9 Screenshot of the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Forecast Waste Sheet

Forecast Wa	precast Waste								ulated ntities verting m ³ and t)	t)	
C, D or E Activity	Waste Stream	Material Type	Further description of waste - optional	Suggested LOW Code	Waste or Re-Use	(m³)	(tonnes)	(m ³)	(tonnes)	Forecast provided by	
Construction	Gypsum (17 08 02)			17 08 02	On-site re-use		263.31	797.91	263.31	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Metals			17 04 07	Off-site segregated		116.96	278.48	116.96	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Wood			17 02 01	Off-site segregated		265.76	781.65	265.76	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Packaging			15 01 06	Off-site segregated		235.77	1122.71	235.77	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Inert - mixture of concrete, bricks, tiles etc.			17 01 07	On-site recycled		1745.14	1407.37	1745.14	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste (17 09 03*)			17 09 03*	Off-site mixed		22.25	25.57	22.25	Hvder Consulting	
Construction	Mixed C&D waste (17 09 04)			17 09 04	Off-site segregated		657.59	755.85	657.59	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Segregated Haz Waste	aqueous liquid wastes containing dangerous substances		16 10 01*	Off-site segregated		17.37	19.30	17.37	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	mixed municipal waste		20 03 01	Off-site segregated		158.73	755.86	158.73	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	discarded electrical and electronic equipment other than those mentioned in 20 01 21, 20 01 23 and 20 01 35			Off-site segregated		16.96	67.84	16.96	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	Furniture and bulky items		20 03 07	Off-site segregated		6.45	35.83	6.45	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	other oub segregated nuste	insulation materials other than those mentioned in 17 06 01 and 17 06 03			Off-site segregated		112.01	448.04	112.01	Hyder Consulting	
Construction	other oub segregated huste	plastic			Off-site segregated		97.73	424.91	97.73	Hyder Consulting	
Excavation	Inert - Soil & stones			17 05 04	On-site re-use		483.99	387.19	483.99	Hyder Consulting	
								0.00	0.00		
								0.00	0.00		
								0.00	0.00		
								0.00	0.00		

The Project Pre-construction Team shall update the Forecast Waste Sheet at detailed design stage as set out in Table 5.

Table 7 How to complete Forecast Waste Sheet

Section	What the Project Pre-construction Team need to record
Construction, Demolition and Excavation Activity	Select whether the waste arising comes from construction, demolition or excavation activity. The information entered here is pulled through to 'Plan Waste Destination'.
Waste Stream	Select a waste stream from the pre defined list ¹ of wastes. The selection that the Project Pre-construction Team makes here narrows down the material type options in the next column 'Material Type'.
Material Type	Select a material type after you have selected a waste stream. The list is specific to the waste stream selected.
Suggested LOW ² Code	Based on your selections in the waste stream and material type columns, the Template suggests which LOW code applies to your selection.
Waste or Re-Use	Select an option from the drop down menu. This selection must be made to meet regulatory requirements. This allows you to select whether the waste forecasted will remain on site (reused, recycled or recovered) or go off-site (segregated or mixed). Data entered here pulls through to the 'Plan Waste Destinations Sheet'.
Section	What the Project Pre-construction Team need to record
Forecast Quantities	Enter mass (tonnes) for your forecast. The SWMP Template then uses industry agreed conversion factors to convert your number from from tonnes \rightarrow m ₃ . This number should take into account any waste reduction actions identified and should be the estimated amount of material that will be produced on site.
Calculated Quantities	This column reports your total waste forecast. Data is shown in both volume (m ₃) or mass (tonnes) using industry agreed conversion factors for each material type.
Forecast Provided by	Free text entry to record which project team member provided the forecast.

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

¹ The list has been developed with the BRE and their SMARTWaste list of wastes – providing common reporting metrics.

² LOW stands for List of Waste code. List of Waste (LOW) Codes are the same as European Waste Catalogue (EWC). The Environment Agency refers to EWC codes as LOW codes.

7.5 PSWMP Template: Waste Carriers Sheet

The PSWMP Regulations 2008 require that all waste removed from site is undertaken by a company that is authorised to do so. The PSWMP must include details of all those companies who remove waste from site. This must include the identity of the name of the waste carriers and / or waste management facilities removing the waste, all registration numbers and a copy of (or reference to) the written description of the waste. It also must identify the sites that the waste is being taken to and whether the operators of those sites hold a permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or are registered under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such permit.

The PSWMP Template Waste Carriers Sheet shall be used at detailed design by the Project Pre-construction Team to identify waste management companies that may provide services to the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site project.

Name of company	Location	Type of facility	Type of process	Type of waste (as described by the Waste Directory)
Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	NN13 5QY	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging
K J Millard Ltd	OX7 5PY	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste
Cawleys MK12	5NL	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste
Farthinghoe Recycling and reuse centre	NN13 6AT	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste
Grundon Waste Management Ltd	OX10 6PJ	MRF and Landfill site	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging
D & P Cairns Ltd	HP23 4QR	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging
A Day Recyling Group	NN12 8AA	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste
A G Evans Ltd	HP23 6JG	Scrap Metal Merchants	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste

Table 8 List of Waste Carriers and waste management facilities in the area

Name of company	Location	Type of facility	Type of process	Type of waste (as described by the Waste Directory)
Warren's Scrap Metal and Waste Disposal	NN4 8HQ	Scrap Metal Merchants	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Building waste
Bucks Recycling Ltd	HP18 9UN	WTS	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste
Camiers Waste Management Ltd	HP23 4QR	WMF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non-packaging Waste, Packaging
G Moore Haulage Ltd	MK43 9NT	WTS	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non-packaging Waste
Phenix Security	RG5 4SL	MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non-packaging Waste, Packaging
Alan Hadley Ltd	RG7 4AJ	Landfill site, WTS, MRF	Refuse, Recycles and disposal	Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non-packaging Waste, Packaging
Biffa Waste Services Ltd	OX11 7RP	Landfill site	Waste managament and Landfill sites	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging
Waste Recycling Group Ltd	OX29 5BB	Landfill site & Energy Recovery Facility, MRF	Waste managament and Landfill sites	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging
Hackett Oxford Ltd	OX29 7PL Lan	dfill site	Waste managament and Landfill sites	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging
Energy Solutions	OX11 OQJ	Landfill site	Waste managament and Landfill sites	Building waste, Glass, Green Waste, Hazardous Waste, Non- packaging Waste, Packaging

The Project Team shall update it as and when other waste carriers and / or waste management facilities are commissioned to remove waste from the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site. The Waste Carriers Sheet shall be updated as set up in Table 8.

Table 9 How to complete the Waste Carriers Sheet

Section	What the Project Team need to record
Answering the four questions	There are four questions at the top of the page that must be answered using drop down menus to select yes / no answers.
	These questions link to the Compliance page that summarises your performance against the SWMP (2008) Regulations.
Waste carrier	Use free text entry in this section to record the name, licence number, expiry date and date checked with the Environment Agency for every waste carrier you intend to use.
	Information entered here is pulled through into drop down menus in Template Sheet 5 'Actual Waste Movements'. This allows you to quickly match a waste carrier to a waste stream, avoiding the need for repetitive data entry.
Waste management facility	Use free text entry and drop down menus to record the name, type of facility, reuse/recycling/recovery rates achieved at that destination and waste licensing information for that facility.
	If you know the individual reuse/recycling/recovery rates for a facility then enter them in columns J, K and L respectively. If you only know the recovery rate for the facility as a whole, enter this percentage in column M. If you do not know recovery rates for your intended facility, leave columns J, K, L and M blank and the Template will assume a recovery rate ³ for the facility entered in column H. Only complete columns R and S if a facility takes more than one waste stream with a different recovery rate or there are two facilities used for the same waste stream.
	By completing the previous fields the construction, demolition or excavation activity and the waste stream will appear in a bracket next to the facility title in the list of destinations pulled forward to the 'Waste Destinations' and 'Actual Waste Movement' sheets.
	The red boxes must be completed so that an amount, cost and recovery rate can be calculated for the waste stream. Enter the percentage of the waste stream expected to be sent to each facility in column T and the £/t in columns U and V respectively.

³ These assumed rates have been developed with the UK Contractors Group

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

7.6 PSWMP Template: Waste Destinations Sheet

The SWMP Template Waste Destinations Sheet shall be used by the Project Pre-construction Team to match up the forecasted waste streams (entered in 'Forecast Waste') with the expected waste management facilities (entered in 'Waste Carriers') as shown in Figure 10.

Construction								
	Fore	cast		Cost of		of waste	disposal	
Waste sent offsite	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)	Proposed Destination	% Diverted from landfill	£/m³	£/t	Cost Forecast	Comments
Metals	278.48	116.96		0%			FALSE	
Wood	781.65	265.76		0%			FALSE	
Packaging	1122.71	235.77		0%			FALSE	
Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste	25.57	22.25		0%			FALSE	
Mixed C&D waste	755.85	657.59		0%			FALSE	
Segregated Haz Waste	19.30	17.37		0%			FALSE	
Other C&D segregated waste	1732.48	391.88		0%			FALSE	
	4716.05	1707.58					£0.00	

Figure 10 Screenshot of the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Waste Destinations Sheet

The tables in the 'Waste Destinations Sheet' are ordered by construction, demolition and excavation phase. Each table shows the materials that have been identified in the forecaster and whether the waste is being sent off-site or is being reused onsite. The Project Preconstruction Team has also selected a waste management facility from the 'Waste Carriers Sheet' for each waste stream and estimated the cost of waste disposal in £/tonne to calculate the cost of waste disposal for Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Project.

If Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Project has more than one facility for a particular waste stream then the Project Pre-construction Team shall follow the steps outlined in Table 10 'How to complete the Waste Carrier Sheet'. After this the Project Pre-construction Team shall select multiple destinations in the Proposed Destinations column in 'Waste Destinations Sheet' and this will automatically calculate the recovery rate and cost of the waste stream using the values entered in the 'Waste Carriers Sheet'.

The Project Team shall update it as and when other waste carriers and / or waste management facilities are commissioned to remove waste from the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site. The Waste Carriers Sheet shall be updated as set up in Table 10.

Table 10 How to complete the Waste Destinations Sheet

Section	What the Project Team need to record
Expected facility and cost of disposal	Use the drop down menu in proposed destinations to select a waste management facility. The waste management facilities listed are taken from the data entered in 'Specify Waste Carriers'. This speeds up the specification of which waste streams will be going to which waste management facility, avoiding the need to repetitively type in the same information. The cost of waste disposal is entered for either £/m ₃ or £/tonnes in the free entry boxes. The Template will calculate the cost of waste disposal for your project based on the amount of waste forecasted and the cost entered in this sheet.
Multiple destinations	If the project has more than one facility for a particular waste stream then firstly following the steps outlined in section 8.0 'How to use the Template – 4 Specify Waste Carriers' for selecting multiple destinations. After this select multiple destinations in the Proposed Destinations column in 'Plan Waste Destinations'. This will automatically calculate the recovery rate and cost of the waste stream using the values entered in 'Specify waste carriers'.
Answering the three questions	There are three questions at the top of the page that must be answered using drop down menus to select yes / no answers. These questions link to the Compliance page which summarises whether the required

7.7 PSWMP Template: Actual Waste Movements Sheet

The SWMP Template Actual Waste Movements Sheet shall be used by the Project Team to record the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site actual waste movements once the project team has mobilised to site. Each waste movement should be recorded as a line in the 'Actual Waste Movements Sheet' as outlined in Table 11 below:

Section	What the Project Team need to record
Movement number	This is a reference for tracking the number of movements
CDE Activity	Select whether the waste arising comes from construction, excavation or demolition activity. This information must be entered because forecasting along these lines ties in with industry agreed methods ⁸ .
Waste Stream	Select a waste stream from the pre defined list of wastes. The list you select from has been developed with the BRE and their SMARTWaste list of wastes – meaning many users will recognise the classifications used. The selection you make here narrows down the material type options you can make in the next column 'specify further segregation'.
Material Type - optional	Entering information here is optional. Select a material type after you have selected a waste stream. The list you select from has been developed with the BRE and their SMARTWaste list of wastes to provide a common classification. If you only wish to select a waste stream (and not select the more detailed material type), press the 'delete' key on your keyboard when the material type cell has been clicked on. The Template will then record your forecast at the waste stream, and not at the material type level.
Further description of waste – optional	Entering information here is optional. Use this free text entry cell to record a further description of the waste to include a more detailed explanation. This information can be used as part of the audit trail for your project if you wish.
LOW Code used	Based on your selections in the waste stream and material type columns, the Template suggests which LOW code applies to your selection. The LOW code can be overwritten by pressing the 'delete' key on your keyboard when the LOW Code cell has been clicked on. You can then enter an alternative LOW code if you wish.
On or Off-site destination	Select an onsite or off-site destination for your waste arising. If you select an onsite option, the Template records this and displays this information in the Waste Totals table and in 'Reporting'. If you select an off-site option, the Template allows you to complete the following two columns (off-site carrier and off-site destination).
Off-site carrier	You can make a selection here only if an off-site destination is selected in the 'on or off-site destination' column. Make a waste carrier selection using the drop down menu. The options displayed are based on the information you entered in 'Specify Waste Carriers'.
Off-site destination	You can make a selection here only if an off-site destination is selected in the 'on or off-site destination' column. Make a waste management facility selection using the drop down menu. The options displayed are based on the information you entered in 'Specify Waste Carriers' (waste management facility table).

Table 11 How to use the Actual Waste Movements Sheet

Section	What the Project Team need to record
Override facility recovery rate for individual skip	This column can be used to override the information recorded in 'Specify Waste Carriers' for the recovery rate of the waste management facility (See below). This may be required if the facility provides a rate for each lift on their transfer note.
Overall diversion from landfill / recovery	This data is displayed based on the information you entered in 'Specify Waste Carriers' (waste management facility table).
Date of movement	Use the drop down menu to select the month and year of the waste movement.
Waste totals (volume, tonnes, actual cost)	Enter either the volume (m ₃) or mass (tonnes) waste totals for each waste movement. This data should be the total waste arising (e.g. before recovery rates are taken into account). Totals after recovery are shown in the table directly above 'Waste Totals'.
	In the actual cost column enter the total cost for the waste movement. A basic calculation is then made for the \pounds/m_3 or \pounds/t .

Summary Data: Waste totals

Once data has been entered into the 'Actual Waste Movements Sheet', this section displays a summary in tonnes. Use the drop down menu in cell B9 to toggle the display between tonnes and m3.

Note: a full breakdown of all data entered into the Bicester Eco development Exemplar PSWMP Template, including a comparison of forecast versus actuals data, is shown in the 'Reporting Sheet'.

7.8 PSWMP Template: Key Performance Indicators Sheet

The SWMP Template 'Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) Sheet' shall be used by the Project Team to review the results for the Bicester Eco development Exemplar SWMP Template. The graphs show total waste to landfill and total waste arisings, against the metrics selected (footprint (m²) of site and gross internal floor area).

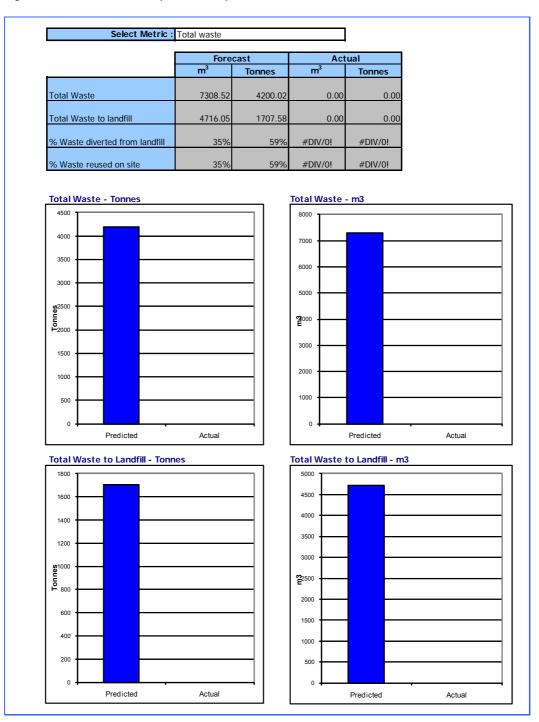


Figure 11 Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site KPIs

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959 The Bicester Eco development Exemplar PSWMP Template will also allow the Project Team to choose from the following two items:

- Total waste: showing total waste arisings for Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site project
- Per £100k of construction value: dividing waste totals by the construction value (entered in the 'Basic Details Sheet'). This gives the Project Team a relative value that can be compared across packages, irrespective of their size.

7.9 PSWMP Template: Reporting Sheet

The PSWMP Template 'Reporting Sheet' shall be used by the Project Team to compare the Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site forecast and actual waste measurements at regular intervals (at least once every 6 months) during the project and within 3 months of project completion. Figure 12 shows a screenshot of the combined construction and excavation report. There are four tables in total on this worksheet:

- totals for construction, demolition and excavation (forecast versus actuals);
- construction related waste arisings (forecast versus actuals);
- demolition related waste arisings (forecast versus actuals); and
- excavation related waste arisings (forecast versus actuals).

Figure 12 Screenshot of Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site Reporting Sheet

View data in: tonnes		Forecast		Actual	
		m ³	Tonnes	m ³	Tonnes
Reporting	Total Waste	7308.52	4200.02	0.00	0.00
Combined stages C,D and E	Total Waste to landfill	1177.64	545.47	0.00	0.00
Construction	% Waste diverted from landfill	84%	87%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Demolition	% Waste reused on site	35%	59%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Excavation					

Hyperlinks have been included on the left of the summary table for ease of navigation to each of the tables. The figures in these tables can be used to populate information in the Waste to Landfill Reporting portal: www.wrap.org.uk/reportingportal.

Cell C8 allows you to toggle the data shown between mass (tonnes) and volume (m³).

The page is printer friendly, although you may wish to print on A3 pages to view the data more easily.

7.10 PSWMP Template: Declaration

The PSWMP Template 'Declaration' shall be completed by a member of the Project Team at the end of the construction stage. The free entry cells shall be completed to confirm the plan has been monitored.

Confirmation that the plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work is progressing according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the SWMP Regulations (2008). Required for all projects				
Signed by:				
Organisation:				
Position:				
Date:				
Signed by:				
Organisation:				
Position:				
Date:				

Figure 13 Screenshot of Bicester Eco development Exemplar Declaration Sheet

The following information also needs to be provided:

- reasons for the differences between the forecast and actual waste volumes;
- explanation of any non-compliance(s) of the PSWMP and corrected actions; and
- key lessons learned.

7.11 References

A Guide to the Hazardous Waste Regulation: Consignment Notes HWR03 Ver 2.0, Environment Agency, (June 2006).

A Guide to the Hazardous Waste Regulations: Record Keeping HWR05 Ver 2.0, (June 2006).

The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations (2007 No.230)

CLAIRE "The Definition of Waste: Industry Code of Practice", Sept 2008.

Council Directive 1999/31/EC, Office Journal of the European Communities (April 1999)

Designing out Waste Tool, WRAP

Environmental Protection Act (1990)

Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations (1991)

EU Waste Framework Directive (November 2008)

European Waste Catalogue (ENWDC), Environmental Protection Agency (January 2002)

Hyder Consulting SWMP Template 2007

Hyder Consulting SWMP Guidance Document 2008

Hyder Consulting Hazards and Risk Assessment, Conceptual Design Advice 2007

Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations (2002)

List of Wastes (England) Regulations 2005 (LoWR)

Site Waste Management Template and User Guide, WRAP

Site Waste Management Plan Regulations (2008).

The Control of Pollution (Amendment) Act (1989)

The Definition of Waste, Developing Greenfield and Brownfield Sites, Environment Agency, (April 2006).

The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations (2007)

The Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations (HWR 2005)

The Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations (2006)

Waste Management, the Duty of Care, A Code of Practice, DEFRA

Appendix A

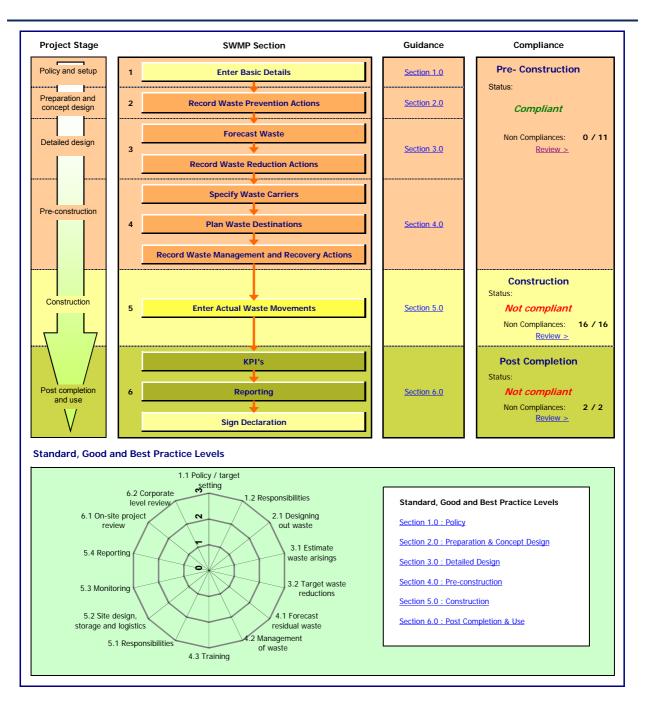
Bicester Eco development Exemplar SWMP Template

Bicester Eco development Exemplar Site—Site Waste Management Plan Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959



Site Waste Management Plan

Version 2.2







Basic Details

asic Details		
Client name :	A2 Dominion, P3Eco	
Principal contractor :	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership	
Owner of document :	Hyder Consulting	
Project title :	Bicester Eco development: Exemplar Site	
Project Reference :	Exemplar Site	
Project location :	Bicester	
Project postcode :	OX27 8TG	
Construction value :	£65,000,000.00	
Type of construction :	Mixed use developments	
Activity :	New construction	

Metrics

Please select metrics applicable to your project. These metrics are then used in the KPI sheet to track your progress.

Metric	Amount	Unit	
Footprint (m2) of site	211,245	m2	
Gross Internal Floor Area	1,280	m2	

Project targets Please select project targets applicable to yo	our project	
Target	Amount	Unit
Waste to landfill	0	t
Recycled content	20	%
	•	

Schedule			
	Start date :	31/09/2011	dd/mm/yy
	Completion date :		dd/mm/yy

Persons legally required to be identified (SWMP Regulations 2008 Section 6 (1))										
Position	Name	Contact Details								
Client	A2 Dominion, P3Eco									
Principal Contractor	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership									
Site Waste Management Plan Drafter	Hyder Consulting	5th Floor, The Pithay, All Saints Street, Bristol, BS1 2NL, Tel: 01173721289_ natalia.fernandes-ferro@hyderconsulting.com								
	Others (not legally re	quired)								
Client WM Representative (if applicable)										
Project Manager										
Waste Management Coordinator/Champion										

Design Coordinator	
Document Controller / Secretary	

progressing according to	an has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work is the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations (2008). Required for all projects
Signed by:	
Organisation:	
Position:	
Date:	
Signed by:	
Organisation:	
Position:	
Date:	
Explana	tion of any deviation from the plan. Required for all projects (Required for projects over £500,000)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
Where relevant, drawing	g on any lessons learnt, an action plan to address these for the next project (Required for projects over £500,000)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
7	



Yes

I have :

WIGD

Material change for a better environment

recorded any decisions taken before the Site Wate Management Plan was drafted, on the nature of the project construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of waste produced on site

Waste	e Actions			Enter actions i	in the next available	row below					
Number	er Type of Waste Action	Action Taken		/ner Reference to project document /	Waste stream	Material type	Estimated Cost Saving	Waste reduced		Date for completion (dd/mm/yyyy)	Status
								(m ³)	(tonnes)		
1	Waste Reduction Action	Retain top soil, treat it onsite with compost (or other remediation) and use for soft landscaping, etc.	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Inert - Soil & stones	soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03					Incomplete
2	Waste Reduction Action	Use existing soft landscape that can't be retained (trees, shrubs) as compost and soft landscape top mulch	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Wood	wood					Incomplete
3	Waste Prevention Action	Use recycle aggregates (either onsite or off site) in concrete mix, as fill, etc.	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Inert - mixture of concrete, bricks, tiles etc.	mixtures of concrete, bricks, tiles and ceramics other than those mentioned in 17 01 06					Incomplete
4	Waste Reduction Action	Reuse packaging by returning to supplier/manufacturer or using it for other purposes (e.g. Timber packaging pallets can be chipped and used for landscaping top mulch)	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership		Packaging	mixed packaging					Incomplete
5	Waste Reduction Action	Design with modulatisation in mind									Incomplete
6											
7											
8											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16 17											
17											
10						1					

	A2 Dominion, P3Eco
Tell me about:	Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership
2 Waste Prevention Actions	Bicester Eco development: Exemplar Site
3 Waste Reduction Actions	Exemplar Site
4 Waste Management and Recovery Actions	
	2 Waste Prevention Actions 3 Waste Reduction Actions

I have :

Wrap

Material change for a better environment

recorded any decisions taken before the Site Wate Management Plan was drafted, on the nature of the project construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of waste produced on site

	Actions			Enter actions i	n the next available i	row below					
Number	Type of Waste Action	Action Taken	Action owner	Reference to project document /	Waste stream	Material type	Estimated Cost Saving	Waste	Waste reduced Date for completio (dd/mm/vvv		Status
								(m ³)	(tonnes)		
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30			-				-				
31			-				-				
32											
33											
34											
35 36											
30							-				
37											
30											
40											
40											
42							1 1				
43							1 1				
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											



I have :

WIGD

Material change for a better environment

recorded any decisions taken before the Site Wate Management Plan was drafted, on the nature of the project construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of waste produced on site

Waste	Vaste Actions Enter actions in the next available row below														
Number	Type of Waste Action	Action Taken	Action owner	Reference to project document /	Waste stream	Material type	Estimated Cost Saving							Date for completion (dd/mm/yyyy)	Status
								(m ³)	(tonnes)						
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															

Bicester Eco-town Exemplar Site SWMP Template





I have : described each waste	type expected to be produced in	the course of the project:		Yes]		ecast ntities	Quar (Conv	ulated htities verting m ³ and t)	
C, D or E Activity	Waste Stream	Material Type	Further description of waste - optional	Suggested LOW Code	Waste or Re-Use	(m ³)	(tonnes)		(tonnes)	Forecast provided by
Construction	Gypsum (17 08 02)		Waste Optional	17 08 02	On-site re-use		263.31	797.91	263.31	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Metals			17 04 07	Off-site segregated		116.96	278.48	116.96	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Wood			17 02 01	Off-site segregated		265.76	781.65	265.76	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Packaging			15 01 06	Off-site segregated		235.77	1122.71	235.77	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Inert - mixture of concrete, bricks, tiles etc.			17 01 07	On-site recycled		1745.14	1407.37	1745.14	Hyder Consulting
	Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste									
Construction	(17 09 03*)			17 09 03*	Off-site mixed		22.25	25.57	22.25	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Mixed C&D waste (17 09 04)			17 09 04	Off-site segregated		657.59	755.85	657.59	Hyder Consulting
Construction Construction	Segregated Haz Waste Other C&D segregated waste	aqueous liquid wastes containing dangerous substances mixed municipal waste		16 10 01* 20 03 01	Off-site segregated Off-site segregated		17.37 158.73	19.30 755.86	17.37	Hyder Consulting Hyder Consulting
Construction	Other Cab segregated waste	discarded electrical and electronic equipment other than those mentioned in 20 01 21, 20 01 23 and		20 03 01	On-site segregated		156.75	/55.86	158.73	
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	20 01 35		20 01 36	Off-site segregated		16.96	67.84	16.96	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	Furniture and bulky items		20 03 07	Off-site segregated		6.45	35.83	6.45	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	insulation materials other than those mentioned in 17 06 01 and 17 06 03		17 06 04	Off-site segregated		112.01	448.04	112.01	Hyder Consulting
Construction	Other C&D segregated waste	plastic		17 02 03	Off-site segregated		97.73	424.91	97.73	Hyder Consulting
Excavation	Inert - Soil & stones			17 05 04	On-site re-use		483.99	387.19	483.99	Hyder Consulting
								0.00	0.00	
		1						0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
		1 1					1	0.00	0.00	
		i						0.00	0.00	
		1					İ	0.00	0.00	
		1						0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
							ļ	0.00	0.00	
							L	0.00	0.00	
							1	0.00	0.00	



?	A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership
Tell me about this	icester Eco development: Exemplar Site
sheet	Exemplar Site

orecast Waste							ecast ntities	Quar (Conv	ulated ntities /erting m ³ and t)	
C, D or E Activity	Waste Stream	Material Type	Further description of waste - optional	Suggested LOW Code	Waste or Re-Use	(m³)	(tonnes)		(tonnes)	Forecast provided by
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
							<u> </u>	0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	
								0.00	0.00	





A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership Bicester Eco development: Exemplar Site Exemplar Site

Thave :	
Identified all persons removing the waste.	No
Identified all waste carriers and registration numbers.	No
A copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990.	No
Identified that the sites that the waste is being taken to and whether the operators of those sites hold a permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and W	ales) No
Regulations 2007 or are registered under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit.	NO

Specify Waste	Carriers				Specify Was	Specify Waste Management Facilities											
Name	Contact Details	Date checked with Environment Agency (dd/mm/yyyy)	Number	Expiry Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Name	Type of facility	% reused if known		recovery	forms of	diverted	Environment Agency	Exemptio	Location of relevant documentation, e.g. WTN	C, D or E Activity (Leave blank if same facility & recovery rate are used for different waste streams)	Waste Stream	
					K J Millard Ltd	Mixed waste sent off site					50%						
					Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	Segragated waste sent off site					80%						
											0%						
											0%						
					5						#N/A						
					6						#N/A						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						
											0%						





A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership Bicester Eco development: Exemplar Site Exemplar Site

Thave :	
Identified all persons removing the waste.	No
Identified all waste carriers and registration numbers.	No
A copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990.	No
Identified that the sites that the waste is being taken to and whether the operators of those sites hold a permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales)	No
Regulations 2007 or are registered under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit.	NO

Specify Waste	Carriers				Specify Waste M	Management Facilities									
Name	Contact Details	Date checked with Environment Agency (dd/mm/yyyy)	Registration Number	Expiry Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Name	Type of facility	% reused if known	if known	% energy recovery if known	forms of recovery	diverted from	Environment Agency	Exemptio n Number	C, D or E Activity (Leave blank if same facility & recovery rate are used for different waste streams)	Waste Stream
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				
											0%				





A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership Tell me about this sheet Exemplar Site Exemplar Site

I have identified :														
the waste management action proportecovery and disposal.	osed for each	different wa	ste type, including re-using, recycling,	Yes					Total (m ³)	Total (t)				
I have ensured that :							Total from Wa	aste Streams	4716.05	1707.58				
all waste from the site is dealt with i							T. 1. 1 D 1							
1991(4); and			Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations	Yes			Total Reused	on site	2592.47	2492.44				
materials will be handled efficiently	and waste ma	anaged appro	opriately	Yes										
				ľ	Sign declaration (Print sheet and sign declaration or copy electronic signature) Signed By:Signed									
Plan Waste Destination	าร			Organisa	Organisatio	n:								
Demolition Excavation				Position:					Positio	n:				
			Cons	truction										
	Fore	ecast			Cost	t of waste o	lisposal							
Waste sent offsite	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)	Proposed Destination	% Diverted from Iandfill	£/m³	£/t	Cost Forecast	Comme	ents					
Metals	278.48	116.96	Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	80%			FALSE							
Wood	781.65	265.76	Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	80%			FALSE							
Packaging	1122.71	235.77	Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	80%			FALSE							
Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste	25.57	22.25	K J Millard Ltd	50%			FALSE							
Mixed C&D waste	755.85	657.59	K J Millard Ltd	50%			FALSE							
Segregated Haz Waste	19.30	17.37	Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	80%			FALSE							
Other C&D segregated waste	1732.48		Dial-A-Skip Waste Management Ltd	80%			FALSE							
	4716.05	1707.58					£0.00							
		ecast												
Retained on site	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)												
Reused on site	797.91	263.31												
Recycled on site	1407.37	1745.14												
	2205.28	2008.45												

			Dem	olition				
	Fore	ecast			Cost	t of waste d	isposal	
Waste sent offsite	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)	Proposed Destination	% Diverted from landfill	£/m³	£/t	Cost Forecast	Comments
	0.00	0.00					£0.00	
	Fore	ecast						
Retained on site	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)						





A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership Pet Exemplar Site Exemplar Site

I have identified :				
the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including re-using, recycling,	Yes		Total	Total
recovery and disposal.	res		(m ³)	(t)
I have ensured that :		Total from Waste Streams	4716.05	1707.58
all waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste duty of care in section 34 of the				
Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991(4); and	Yes	Total Reused on site	2592.47	2492.44
materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately	Yes			
	Sign declaratio	n (Print sheet and sign declaration or copy electronic signa	ture)	
	Signed By:		Signed	Зу:
Plan Waste Destinations Construction	Organisation:		Organisati	on:
Demolition Excavation	Position:		Positi	on:
0.00 0.00				

			Exc	avation				
	For	ecast			Cos	t of waste d	lisposal	
Waste sent offsite	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)	Proposed Destination	% Diverted from landfill	£/m³	£/t	Cost Forecast	Comments
	0.00	0.00					£0.00	
		ecast						
Retained on site	Estimated Volume (m ³)	Estimated (t)						
eused on site	387.19	483.99						
	387.19	483.99						





A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership Bicester Eco development: Exemplar Site Exemplar Site

		Waste Totals														
Display summar	y as:	Waste Stream	Total waste arising (Tonnes)	Total waste retained on site (Tonnes)	Total waste sent offsite (Tonnes)	Total waste to landfill (Tonnes)	Total waste recovered offsite (Tonnes)	Cost of waste disposal								
onnes	-	Inert - Soil & stones						£0.00								
onnes	i i i	Hazardous - Soil & stones					1	£0.00								
	1	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Dredgings						£0.00								
		Segregated Haz - Soil & stones						£0.00								
		Gypsum Metals						£0.00 £0.00								
		Wood						£0.00								
		Packaging						E0.00								
		Inert - Building rubble						£0.00								
		Inert - Glass						£0.00								
		Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste						£0.00								
		Mixed C&D waste Segregated Haz Waste		<u> </u>				£0.00 £0.00								
	0	Other C&D segregated waste						£0.00								
		Total						£0.00								
ctual Wast		rements							a 11					Waste Totals		_
									Overide	Overall						
lovement C, I	D or E			Further description	LOW Code	On or off-site		Off- site	facility	diversion	Date of					
	tivity	Waste Stream	Material Type	of waste - optional		destination	Off-site carrier	destination	recovery	from landfill	Movement	(m ³)	(tonnes)	Actual Cost	£/m ³	1
Number Ac	livity			of waste - optional	useu	destination		destination	rate for	/ recovery	(dd/mm/yyyy)					
									individual skin	(further detail on Sheet 4)						
1									SKID	100%						
2					-					100%						
3										100%						
4										100%						
5					_					100%						
6					_					100%						
7					-					100%						_
8					-					100% 100%						_
10				-	-					100%						-
11					-					100%						-
12					-					100%						
13					-					100%						
14					-					100%						
15										100%						
16										100%						
17										100%						
18										100%						
19										100%						-
20				+						100%						
21 22										100% 100%						
22				+						100%						
23				+						100%						
25				1						100%						
26				1						100%						
27										100%						
28										100%						
29				L						100%						
30										100% 100%						
31																

Actual V	aste Mov	vements										Waste Totals				
Movement Number		Waste Stream	Material Type	Further description of waste - optional	LOW Code used	On or off-site destination	Off-site carrier	Off- site destination	Overide facility recovery rate for individual	Overall diversion from landfill / recovery (further detail on Sheet d)		(tonnes)	Actual Cost	£/m³	£/t	
32 33										100% 100%	-					
34										100%						
35										100%						
36									_	100%						
37 38									-	100% 100%	-	-				
39										100%						
40										100%						
41 42										100% 100%	-					
42										100%						
44										100%						
45										100%	_					
46 47									-	100% 100%	-		-			
48										100%						
49										100%						
50 51										100% 100%	-					
52										100%						
53										100%						
54										100%	_					
55 56									-	100% 100%	-	-				
57										100%						
58										100%						
59 60										100% 100%	-					
61										100%						
62										100%						
63									_	100%						
64 65									-	100% 100%						
66										100%						
67										100%						
68 69										100% 100%	-					
70			l	İ						100%	1	1				
71										100%						
72 73										100% 100%						
73										100%	-	+				
75										100%						
76										100%						
77 78										100% 100%						
70										100%	1	1				
80										100%						
81										100%						
82 83										100% 100%		+				
84										100%	1	1				
85										100%						
86										100%						
87 88										100% 100%		+				
89										100%	1	1				
90										100%						
91										100%						

Actual V	Vaste Mov	vements								I			Waste Totals	
Movement Number	C, D or E Activity	Waste Stream	Material Type	Further description of waste - optional	On or off-site destination	Off-site carrier	Off- site destination	Overide facility recovery rate for individual	from landfill Mo	Date of ovement imm/yyyy)	(m³)		Actual Cost	£/t
92									100%					
93 94								-	100% 100%					
95									100%					
96									100%					
97 98								-	100% 100%					
99									100%					
100 101									100% 100%					
101								-	100%					
103									100%					
104									100%					
105 106								-	100% 100%					
107									100%					
108								_	100%					
109 110									100% 100%					
111									100%					
112									100%					
113 114									100% 100%					
115					-				100%					
116									100%					
117 118									100% 100%					
110									100%					
120									100%					
121 122									100% 100%					
122									100%					
124									100%					
125 126									100% 100%					
120					-				100%					
128									100%					
129 130								_	100% 100%					
130									100%					
132									100%					
133 134			+	+					100% 100%					
134									100%					
136									100%					
137 138			+	+					100% 100%					
138									100%					
140									100%					
141									100% 100%					
142 143				-				-	100%					
144									100%					
145									100%					
146 147									100% 100%					
148			1	1					100%					
149									100%					
150 151								-	100% 100%					
131			1	I					100 /0			1		

Actual V	Vaste Mov	/ements								I		Waste Totals		
Movement Number		Waste Stream	Material Type	Further description of waste - optional	On or off-site destination	Off-site carrier	Off- site destination	Overide facility recovery rate for individual	from landfill M	Date of lovement d/mm/yyyy)	(m³)	Actual Cost		£/t
152 153									100% 100%			 		
154									100%					
155									100%					
156 157								-	100% 100%					
157									100%					
159									100%					
160 161								-	100% 100%					
162					-				100%					
163									100%					
164 165								_	100% 100%					
166					-				100%					
167									100%					
168 169									100% 100%					
170									100%					
171								_	100%					
172 173								-	100% 100%					
174									100%					
175									100%					
176 177								-	100% 100%					
178									100%					
179								_	100%					
180 181								-	100% 100%					
182									100%					
183									100%					<u> </u>
184 185									100% 100%					
186									100%					
187 188								-	100% 100%					
189									100%					
190									100%					
191 192								-	100% 100%					
193			1	1					100%					
194									100%					
195 196								-	100% 100%					
197			1						100%					
198									100%					
199 200			<u> </u>						100% 100%					
201			1	<u>t</u>	L				100%					
202									100%					
203 204									100% 100%					
205									100%					
206									100%					
207 208			ł					-	100% 100%				_	
209									100%					
210									100%					
211				1					100%					

Actual V	tual Waste Movements													Waste Totals		
Movement Number	C, D or E Activity	Waste Stream		Further description of waste - optional		On or off-site destination	Off-site carrier	Off- site destination	Tate Ioi	Overall diversion from landfill / recovery (further detail on Sheet 4)		(m³)	(tonnes)	Actual Cost	£/m³	£/t
212										100%						
213										100%						
214										100%						
215										100%						
216										100%						
217										100%						
218										100%						
219										100%						
220										100%						
221										100%						
222										100%						
223										100%						
224										100%						

WIOP Material change for a better environment



1.0 Policy						
Step 1.1	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	At this early stage it is advisable that high level targets are set which will govern and inform company strategy.	Standard	Set high level qualitative aspirational policy goals for company performance on reducing waste arisings and increasing waste recovery.	WRAP have produced a number of Model Procurement clauses which can be incorporated into procurement documents to help meet these requirements. The model wording relates to policy documents, invitation to tender documents, pre-qualification questionnaires or contractual		
Policy / target	These targets will then be incorporated into each construction project as	Good	Insert quantified company wide targets for reducing waste arisings and increasing waste recovery into company policy documents.	appointment documents. Actions 1A, 1B and 1C contain model wording that helps clients and principal contractors to set corporate, high	None	
Ū.	they progress along the project lifecycle (and through the RIBA stages).	Best	Process to insert quantified project specific waste reduction targets based on industry Best Practice benchmarks or previous project experience for reducing waste arisings and increasing waste recovery into company policy documents.	level and project specific targets for achieving resource efficiency in construction projects. The guidance can be found here: <u>http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource_</u> <u>efficiency/model_procurement_requirements/index.html</u>	Z	

Step 1.2	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	There are a number of required responsibilities for early stage coordination of the Site Waste	Standard	client, principal contractor and person drafting the Site Waste Management Plan.	WRAP have produced a number of Model Procurement Requirements to help incorporate these requirements into prequalification questionnaires and invitation to tender documents		
Responsibilities (for the SWMP)	Management Plan (SWMP). Responsibilities for the operation of the SWMP are listed below in section 5.1.	Good		The guidance can be found here: http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource_	Vone	
		Best	Include SWMP responsibilities as an agenda item at project team meetings, ensuring all team members are involved and contribute to project waste reduction and recovery actions.	efficiency/model_procurement_requirements/index.html	_	

2.0 Preparation and Concept design

It is advisable that early on in the design process waste planning is included in the agenda of client and design team meetings. The design guidance document, Designing out Waste, identifies the process that can be applied to further achieve this aim:

Step 2.1	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	There are numerous opportunities to reduce waste during the design process. Designing out waste before it arises is one of the most efficient ways to reduce project waste arisings. However, as such decisions need to be taken early, engagement with the design team early on in the life of a project is key.	Good	have an impact on waste. These decisions may not have been taken with waste reduction in mind, but may have an effect on project waste arisings nonetheless.	WRAP provide regeneration and demolition guidance that can be found here: http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/ regeneration.html WRAP provide guidance on Designing Out Waste, which can be found here: http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction	None	
		Best	Systematically identify, prioritise and implement waste reduction actions at the design stage. Consider cost, programme and waste reduction potential.			

3.0 Detailed Design

Step 3.1	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	Estimating waste arisings involves identifying and recording the amount and destination of each waste	Standard	waste arisings at the pre- construction stage.	WRAPs freely available Net Waste Tool allows you to enter simple project details and forecast likely waste arisings, together with suggesting waste reduction and segregation opportunities and recycled content material substitutions.		
Estimate waste arisings	stream that will be generated on site. The earlier in the project lifecycle that waste		Forecast waste arisings for each component using industry data.	The Net Waste Tool can be accessed here: http://nwtool.wrap.org.uk/	None	
	streams are estimated, the more opportunity there will be to prevent their creation.	Best	Forecast waste arisings for each component using modified wastage rates based on past company experience.			

Step 3.2	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	This Step involves identifying and recording waste reduction methods to reduce the quantity of waste estimated in Step	Standard	forecast to arise on the construction	WRAPs freely available Net Waste Tool allows you to enter simple project details and forecast likely waste arisings, together with suggesting waste reduction and segregation opportunities and recycled content material substitutions.		
	3.2.	Good	Target waste arisings for each construction component using industry standard actions	The Net Waste Tool can be accessed here: http://nwtool.wrap.org.uk/ http://nwtool.wrap.org.uk/		
Target waste reductions		Best	Target waste arisings for each construction component. As an example these actions could be to target accurate ordering (accurate material requirements, realistic wastage rates), logistics planning (delivery strategy, adequate storage, efficient movement of materials to the workface) or installation elements (efficient working and installation and storage of offcuts for reuse).	WRAP also provide guidance on logistics planning that can be found here: WRAP Logistics Planning Guidance: http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource_ http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource_ efficiency/materials_logistic_plan/index.html	None	

4.0 Pre-cons						
Step 4.1	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	In addition to designing out waste at (Step 2.1), and estimating outline waste arisings (Step 3.1), it is required to forecast residual waste arisings before going to site.	Standard	identify each waste type expected to be produced in the course of the project.	WRAPs freely available Net Waste Tool allows you to enter simple project details and forecast likely waste arisings, together with suggesting waste reduction and segregation opportunities and recycled content material substitutions. The Net Waste Tool can be accessed here: http://nwtool.wrap.org.uk/ http://nwtool.wrap.org.uk/		
Forecast residual waste	This final residual waste forecast is the last and most detailed waste forecast that is done before site mobilisation. Once this final waste forecast is completed, waste management and recovery options can be implemented to ensure the	Good	practice for Step 4.1 relates to forecasting residual waste arisings in conjunction with the principal contractor and agreeing the waste reduction and recovery standards to beneticed an after a standards to	WRAP have produced a number of Model Procurement Requirements to help incorporate these requirements into prequalification questionnaires invitation to tender documents, and appointment contracts. The guidance can be found here: http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource	None	
	implemented to ensure the waste is recycled, reused or recovered.	Best	Building on Good Practice, hold talks with the rest of the supply chain (waste management contractors, sub-contractors) to determine waste reduction and recovery actions for the project.	ntb://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource efficiency/model_procurement_requirements/index.html		

Step 4.2	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	This step relates to the efficient management of waste once it has been created on site. Step 4.2 which deals with the management of waste on site should be	Standard	Identify waste management action for each waste stream	WRAPs freely available Net Waste Tool allows you to enter simple project details and forecast likely waste arisings, together with suggesting waste reduction and segregation opportunities and recycled content material substitutions. The Net Waste Tool can be accessed here: http://mwtool.wrap.org.uk/		
Management of Waste	implemented in line with any targets identified in sections 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0 above. As noted above in Step 2.1, off-cuts should be stored safely on site for reuse.	Good	Identify recycling and recovery options for each waste stream for which recycling and recovery is viable	www.exe also provide guidance on developing and implementing a material logistics plan. The logistics plan guidance can be found here: http://www.wrab.org.uk/construction/construction waste http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving resource efficiency/materials logistic plan/index.html	None	
		Best	Maximise opportunities for resource efficiency through following the waste hierarchy (prevention, minimisation, reuse, recycling, recovery, disposal)	biolitic visite management facilities and materials/products suppliers within a region or radius of your chosen distance. It can be found here http://www.bremap.co.uk/bremap/about.jsp http://www.bremap.co.uk/bremap/about.jsp		
Step 4.3	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	It is a requirement that all site workers are trained on the Site Waste Management Plan, providing information on how it affects them. Training prospects should	Standard	The principal contractor should provide training to every construction worker needed for the particular work to be carried out within the terms of the site waste management plan. This can be in the form of toolbox talks.	WRAP provide a wealth of background information on waste reduction and recovery, including guidance documents, case studies and best practice guides. General WRAP construction guidance can be found here: <u>http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/ index.html</u>		
Training	be seen as opportunities to engage with the supply chain and gain buy-in from	Good	Building on standard practice, provide bespoke training to all subcontractors and identify waste reduction actions where they can	WRAP also provide a short guidance note for small and medium sized contractors on reducing construction waste.	None	

It can be downloaded here:

Building on good practice and share experience from previous projects or the vibre vibre reference from previous projects or

them - as it will be the

supply chain who will be able to significantly contribute to any project resource efficiency targets. Good

Best

reduction actions where they can

sites. Use the training exercise to inform continual improvement.

contribute.

5.0 Construction

Step 5.1	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	Once the Once the SWMP has been developed it must be implemented on site. This Step outlines how to assign responsibility for ensuring the SWMP is	Standard Good	client, principal contractor and person drafting the Site Waste Management Plan. Waste champion is appointed for the	WRAP have produced a number of Model Procurement Requirements to help incorporate these requirements into prequalification questionnaires and invitation to tender documents The quidance can be found here:	e	
	delivered.	Best	Building on Good Practice, individuals and sub contractors should be made responsible for specific waste streams, with the waste champion holding these project members to account.	http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving_resource_ efficiency/model_procurement_requirements/index.html	Non	

Step 5.2	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
Site design,	Space permitting, key waste streams should be segregated. The segregation scheme should include appropriate training, monitoring and enforcement with clear signage and using the National Colour Coding Scheme.	Standard	Meet requirement that all waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act and Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations. Before work starts on site consider layout and skip locations. Use segregated containers at the workface.	WRAP have produced a number of Model Procurement Requirements to help incorporate these requirements into prequalification questionnaires and invitation to tender documents The guidance can be found here: http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/achieving resource efficiency/model procurement requirements/index.html	None	
		Best	Ensure separate containers are provided for Hazardous Waste, material storage areas are clearly located and signed or arrange for just in time delivery and prevent double handling.			

Step 5.3	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	Monitoring progress against the actions in the site waste management plan more often that every six months can inform ongoing site achievement of the planned waste	Standard	Monitor and update the Site Waste Management Plan not less than every six months	WRAP provide guidance on measurement and reporting on construction projects. It can be found here: <u>http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/</u> reporting_portal.html		
Monitoring	reduction and recovery actions. It can be part on the live review process and inform continual improvement.	Good	Principal contractor to review the construction schedule and set appropriate project review and monitoring dates with the client.		None	
	will form a baseline against which clients can evaluate and improve on resource efficiency performance. Step 5.3 should therefore be linked with Step 6.2.		Building on Good Practice, review site progress against the Site Waste Management Plan and implement changes to revise site activities based on performance where necessary.			

Step 5.4	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	Reporting is an integral part of the Site Waste Management Plan process. Good and best practice relate to recording and reporting waste arisings in increasing levels of detail.	Standard	Ensure the Site Waste Management Plan is kept at the site, and that the Plan is available for two years after completion of the construction project.	WRAPs Reporting Portal has been developed to allow the construction industry to report on its progress in implementing Site Waste Management Plans and record actual site achievements. It can be found here: <u>http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/</u> <u>reporting_portal.html</u>		
	WRAP provide a method note that defines the standard by which the construction industry has agreed to record and	Good	Report waste generation, recovery and disposal arising by construction phase (construction, demolition and excavation).		None	
	report waste arisings. The link to this guidance is listed in the 'guidance'	Best	Report lessons learnt through the project, including the good and best practice levels achieved.			

6.0 Post-completion

Step 6.1	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	The on-site project review is an opportunity for the site project team to review their progress post completion.	Standard	versus actual performance, and	WRAPs National Reporting Portal has been developed to allow the construction industry to report on its progress in implementing Site Waste Management Plans and record actual site achievements. It can be found here:		
On-site project review	Good and best practice items relate to the process of continuous review and learning.	Good	the Site Waste Management Plan to identify any improvements that could have been made (e.g. to improve waste reduction or recovery, or the accuracy of the forecast).	http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/ reporting_portal_html	None	
		Best	Building on Good Practice, hold a post completion project team meeting to debrief and learn lessons from the Site Waste Management Plan process that can be used to inform future practice.			

Step 6.2	Explanation	Practice Level	How to achieve	Guidance available to help	Practice level targeted (please select)	Action (use to record more detail if you wish)
	The corporate level review uses the SWMPs produced on individual sites to compare construction	Standard	versus actual performance, and	WRAPs Reporting Portal has been developed to allow the construction industry to report on its progress in implementing Site Waste Management Plans and record actual site achievements. It can be found here:		
	projects against company baseline performance. If a baseline does not exist, then the first project will become the baseline against which performance	Good	Record project performance in the following areas: cost savings achieved, total waste arisings, total waste to landfill, total waste reductions achieved and recycled content used.	http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/ reporting_portal.html		
	in future projects will be measured against.		Use data collected in Step 6.1 standard practice to benchmark performance across your portfolio of projects, using the data to inform continual improvement.		None	
		Best	Using the data gathered and lessons learnt, set company policy on expected metrics (cost savings, waste arisings, waste reductions, total waste to landfill) for similar project types going forward. Integrate lessons learnt into corporate construction procedures.			





Tell me about this sheet

A2 Dominion, P3Eco Willmott Dixon and Hill Partnership Bicester Eco development: Exemplar Site Exemplar Site

• the identity of the person removing the waste: • the waste carrier registration number of the carrier: • a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Portection Act 1990; and • the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registered under these Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: recivelw the Plan; record the types and quantities of waste produced; sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent to landfill; or otherwise disposed of; and update the Plan to reflect the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: confirmation that the Plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type; an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project; ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site: ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction place; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every work	Client identifed Principal contractor identified		
 e. breicher: bre principal contractor: and bre principal contractor: and bre principal contractor: and bre principal contractor: and bre standard out of the principal. bre standard cost of the principal. contraction and decimation that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Principal contractor states at the principal Contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Principal Contractor Act 1990; and the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the principal contractor will take all reasonable states to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project. contraction form the Plan: ensure that the SIMPI within 3 months of the Works being		Compliance	
• the person who drafted it. • the bestimated cost of the project. • the estimated cost of the project. • the symptomic if the provided on materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of whose produced on site. • the SWMP must record any decision taken before the Plan was drafted on the nature of the project. It substantiates the quantity of whose produced on site. • the SWMP must: • estimate cost of the project. • the SWMP must is the quantity of each different was the proposed for each different was the project. It substantiates the quantity of whose produced in the course of the project. • estimate cost and a discipation that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all researched stop to ensure that the Plan taccurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of waste produced: • record the types and quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of any d	Principal contractor identified	Yes	Review
• the SWMP must describe the construction work proposed, including: • the location of the site; and • the location of the site; and • the source of any decision taken before the Plan was drafted on the nature of the project. • the SWMP must record any decision taken before the Plan was drafted on the nature of the project. • estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced and • describe each waste hype expected to be produced in the course of the project: • estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced and • describe each waste hype expected to be produced and • describe each waste hype expected to be produced and • describe each waste hype expected to be produced and • describe each waste hype expected to be produced and • describe of each and • the SWMP must contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable sign for each and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable sign for the the take the hype including reduced and the principal Contractor of take all the state the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit. • network the Plan: • network the Plan: • network the Plan: • network the Plan: • exceed the types and quantities of waste produced? • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed the types and quantities of waste produced? • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed the types and quantities of waste produced? • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed (and whether this was on or of site): • exceed the types and quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: <p< td=""><td></td><td>Yes</td><td>Review</td></p<>		Yes	Review
 the location of the site: and the estimated cost of the project. the summary decision taken before the Plan was drafted on the nature of the project, its design, construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of waste produced on site. the SWMP must: describe each waste type expected to be produced in the course of the project: estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced, and dentity the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including reusing, recovery and diposal. the SWMP must contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: at waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste dup of ore in section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the waste carrier registration number of the carrier: a copy of or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the site that the waste is bing taken to and whether the querator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the site hand the waste is on or off site): erough the logical duratities of waste produced: resured the angementation of materials of material permiting (England and Waleo) Regulations: as a waste operation carreit is the waste on or off site): erough the press and quantities of waste pharma waste take and encodance with the Regulations: erowing the begain to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the project. ad the site different waste take and the prai	Draftee identified	Yes	Review
 the location of the site: and the estimated cost of the project. the SMMP must record any decision taken before the Plan was drafted on the nature of the project. Its design, construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of wate produced on site. the SMMP must: describe each waste by expected to be produced in the course of the project: estimate the quantity of each different waste bype expected to be produced, and dentity the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including reusing, recordy and disposal. the SMMP must contain a declaration that the Cleint and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: all waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste dury or are in section 34 of the Environmental Protection. Act 1990(3) and meeting with be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SMMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the waste carrier registration number of the carrier: a copy of or reference to, the writting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registred under the Environmental Protection. Act 1990(3) and the waste carrier registration completed the species of the project, and in any event to less than even y six months: exceed the tipps and quantities of waste produced: exceed the the struct less than every six months: exceed the there on the stimuted quantities of each waste type against the a		Compliance	
 the SWMP must record any decision taken before the Plan was drafted on the nature of the project, its design, construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of waste produced on site. the SWMP must: describe each waste type expected to be produced in the course of the project: estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced. and dentity the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including reusing, recording and disposal. the SWMP must contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: all waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste duty of care in section 34 of the Environmenial Protection Act 1990(3) and metry with the handle difficulty and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the waste carier registration Act 1990, and metry waste carier registration number of the carrier: a copy of or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmenial Protection (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registred under these Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as macesary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and hany event not less than every six months: records the types and quantities of waste phan mast type law as update and accordance with the Regulations as a waste operation covery six months: ensure the avery contractor knows there was on or off site): ensure the avery contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any confirmation of the waste site in the principal Construction from the Plan; and an englanation of any dedation from the Plan; and an englanation of any dedation from the	Location of site defined	Yes	Review
<pre>project, its design, construction method or materials employed in order to minimise the quantity of wast produced on site. * the SWMP must: * describe each waste type expected to be produced in the course of the project: * estimate the quantity of act different waste type expected to be produced; and * dentify the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including re- using, record, and reduced and the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: * the Waste dearwith in excordance with the waste dairy of care in section 34</pre>	Cost of project estimated	Yes	Review
 describe each waste type expected to be produced in the course of the project: estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced: and identity the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including re- using, recycling, recovery and disposal. the SMMP must contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that:	Decisions taken before SWMP completed have been recorded	Yes	Review
 describe each waste type expected to be produced in the course of the project: estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced: and identify the waste omanagement action proposed for each different waste type, including re- using, recycling, recovery and disposal. the SWMP wast contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: all wasts from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste duty of care in section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Requiations 1991(4): and materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the waste carrier registration number of the carrier; a corp of, or reference 0, the written description of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is produced; receive the Plan: receive the previntion (Equations 2007 or that site holds a permit under these Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. receive the Plan: receive the previntion (Equation addition & regulated) end on the prevint to Less than every six months: review the Plan: end on the therm on recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent to hastite office, at the site; at the site office, at a comparison that the Plan has been monifored on			
 estimate the quantity of each different waste type expected to be produced: and identify the waste management action proposed for each different waste type, including reusing, recycling, recovery and disposal. the SVMP must contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: all waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste duty of care in section 34 of the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the site that the waste is the private managed appropriately update the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection AC 1990(3) and the site that the waste is being laken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the site that the waste is being laken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: recued the types and quantities of waste produced: eccord the types and quantities of waste produced: ecord the types and quantities of waste p	All waste types identified	Compliance Yes	Review
using, recycling, recovery and disposal. the SMMP must contain a declaration that the Client and the principal Contractor will take all reasonable steps to ensure that: all waste from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste duty of care in section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991(4): and materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the identity of the person removing the waste: the usate carrier registration number of the carrier; a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registered under the Environmental Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: review the Plan: review the Plan: review due flam: review due flam: update the Plan to reflect the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work for progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: confirmation of the event and equantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementin	and quanties estimated	Yes	Review
Treasonable steps to ensure that: all wasts from the site is dealt with in accordance with the waste duty of care in section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991(12); and materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the waste carrier registration number of the carrier; a copy of or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the waste the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the waste environmental Protection Act 1990; and the waste environmental Protection Act 1990; and the waste (and whether this was on or of site); sent to ranother from or for site); sent to fandfil: or otherwise disposed or: and update the FMan is been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progress according to the plan and that the plan waste that be any auguation is or distely; a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of construction [be plan and that the plan as been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. a companison of the estimated quantities of e	Waste management actions identified	Yes	Review
<pre>of the Environmental Protection Act 1990(3) and the Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Requiations 1991(4): and . materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: . the waste cartier registration number of the carrier: . a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and . the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection (Equations 2007 or is registered under these Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit.</pre>		Compliance	
Care) Requisitions 1991(4): and materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SWMP when any waste is removed from site and state: • the identity of the person removing the waste; • the waste carrier registration number of the carrier; • a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and • the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permittin under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and • the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permittin under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and • the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permittin under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and • the site that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: • recycled (and whether this was on or of site); • recycled (and whether this was on or of site); • sent to fanother form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); • sent to fanother form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); • sent to fanother form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); • sent to landfil: or • ubdate the Plan to reflect the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: • confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations: • a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: • an explanation dary deviation from the Plan; and • an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and • an explanation of the solimese or at the site of the project; ensure that the SWMP is kept: • at the site induction; and • any further information and traini	All wants from sits is dealt with the	¥	
 materials will be handled efficiently and waste managed appropriately update the SUMP when any waste is removed from site and state: the waste carrier registration number of the carrier; a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Portection Att 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Portection Att 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Portection Att 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: review the Plan: review the Plan: review the Plan to the form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); sent for another form of recovery (and whether this was on or of site); an explanation of the setimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type; an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project; at the principal Construction place of business or at the site of the project; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor arrying out wick described in the Plan; keep the SWMP for two ye	All waste from site is dealt with in accordance with relevant guidelines	Yes	Review
• the waste carrier registration number of the carrier: a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: review the Plan: record the types and quantities of waste produced; record the types and quantities of waste that have been: recorded (and whether this was on or off site); sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent to fundtifi; or otherwise disposed of; and update the Plan to reflect the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site: ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor a privipal place	Materials handling identified	Yes	Review
• the identity of the person removing the waste; • the waste carrier registration number of the carrier; • a copy of, or reference to, the writen description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and • the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: • review the Plan; • reverde types and quantities of waste produced; • record the types and quantities of waste produced; • record the types and quantities of waste produced; • record the types and quantities of waste produced; • record the types and quantities of waste produced; • record the types and quantities of waste produced; • recycled (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to ranother the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: • comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: • an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SUMP is kept: • at the site office, or • if there is no site office, at the site; contractor carrying out work described in the Plan; and • an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. contractor carrying out work descri		Comeliana	
• the waste carrier registration number of the carrier: a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: review the Plan: record the types and quantities of waste produced; record the types and quantities of waste that have been: recorded (and whether this was on or off site); sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent to fundtifi; or otherwise disposed of; and update the Plan to reflect the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site: ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor a privipal place	All waste carriers identified	Compliance No	Review
a copy of, or reference to, the written description of the waste required by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990; and the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registered under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: review the Plan: review the this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this mas on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this was on or off site): recycled (and whether this mas on or off site): recycled (and whether this mas on or off site): recycled (and whether this mas on or off site): recycled (and whether this mas on or off site): recycled (and whether this mas on or off site): restimate of the soft the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: ronfirmation that the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations: a ensimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, at the site; ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, at the site; construction of the work and co-operation among c	Waste carrier registration numbers indentified	No	Review
• the site that the waste is being taken to and whether the operator of that site holds a permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registered under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit. as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and in any event not less than every six months: revew the Plan; record the types and quantities of waste produced; record the types and quantities of waste that have been: re-eved (and whether this was on or off site); ent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); sent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); ent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); ent to ranother form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); ent to fand the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations: a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type: an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it	Written description of the waste as required		
under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2007 or is registered under those Regulations as a waste operation exempt from the need for such a permit.	by section 34 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 identified	No	Review
as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and the types and quantiles of waste produced; • record the types and quantiles of waste produced; • record the types and quantiles of waste that have been: • re-used (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir or • otherwise disposed of; and • update the Plan to reflect the progress of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: • confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; • a neghanation of any deviation from the Plan: and • an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: • at the site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: • suitable site induction; and • any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within	All sites and relevant permits acquired and confirmation of site registrations acquired	No	Review
as often as necessary to ensure that the Plan accurately reflects the progress of the project, and the types and quantiles of waste produced; • rever the types and quantiles of waste that have been: • re-used (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir from of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir from of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir from of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir from of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir from of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir form of recovery (and whether this was on or off site); • sent to fandthir or a frequency of the project. add the following to the SWMP within 3 months of the Works being completed: • confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; • an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and • an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: • at the site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure to far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction phase; ensure to far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction and maining needed for the particular work to be carried out within	omments	Please Enter Complia	
confirmation that the Plan has been monitored on a regular basis to ensure that work progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type; an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor carrying out work described in the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: suitable site induction; and any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within		No	
progressed according to the plan and that the plan was updated in accordance with the Regulations; a comparison of the estimated quantities of each waste type against the actual quantities of each waste type; an explanation of any deviation from the Plan; and an estimate of the cost savings that have been achieved by completing and implementing the Plan. ensure that the SWMP is kept: at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor carrying out work described in the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure sit a is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction phase; ensure is the site induction; and any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce
at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor carrying out work described in the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Construction Construction of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction mork is provided with: suitable site induction; and any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within		No	
at the site office, or if there is no site office, at the site; ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor carrying out work described in the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Construction Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: i. suitable site induction; and any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within			•
ensure that every contractor knows where it is kept, and make it available to any contractor carrying out work described in the Plan; keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: • suitable site induction; and • any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within	omments	Please Enter Complia No	nce
ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce
keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; Post- ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; Construction ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: suitable site induction; and any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within 		No	
keep the SWMP for two years after the completion of the project at the principal Contractor's principal place of business or at the site of the project; Post- Construction ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; Construction ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within Construction	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce
ensure co-ordination of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: • sultable site induction; and • any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within		No	1
the construction phase; ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with:	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce
ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker carrying out the construction work is provided with: • suitable site induction; and • any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within		No	
construction work is provided with: • suitable site induction; and • any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out within	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce
		No	
	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce
workers engaged in the construction work to co-operate effectively in promoting and developing measures to ensure that any waste arising on site is managed within the terms of the SWMP and in checking the effectiveness of such measures;		No	
ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that waste produced during construction is re- used, recycled or recovered;		Please Enter Complia No	
	omments I	Please Enter Complia No	nce
	omments	Please Enter Complia	nce

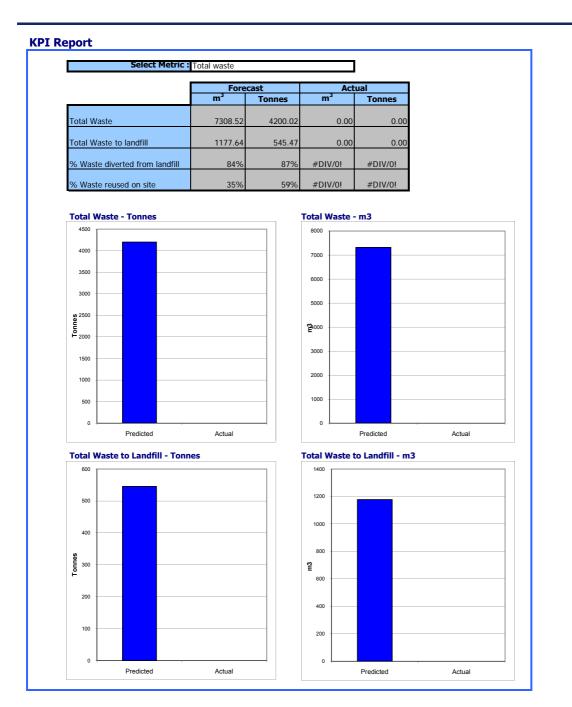
, review, revise and refine the SWMP as necessary, to ensure that any changes in roles and responsibilities are clearly communicated to those affected."

No

Additional Duties			
		C	Places Fatas Compliance
Additional duties on the principal contractor	Constructio	Comments	Please Enter Compliance
The principal contractor must, so far as is reasonably practicable, ensure co-ordination	constructio	"	
of the work and co-operation among contractors at work during the construction phase.	1 j		
 The principal contractor must ensure so far as is reasonably practicable that every worker 	i		
carrying out the construction work is provided with-	İ		
(a) suitable site induction; and			
(b) any further information and training needed for the particular work to be carried out			No
within the terms of the site waste management plan.	i		NO
 The principal contractor must make and maintain arrangements that will enable the principal 	i		
contractor and the workers engaged in the construction work to co-operate effectively in	i		
promoting and developing measures to ensure that any waste arising on site is managed within the	i		
terms of the site waste management plan and in checking the effectiveness of such measures.	i		
 The principal contractor must ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that waste produced 	i		
during construction is re-used, recycled or recovered.	i		
 Failure to comply with this paragraph is an offence. Additional duties on the client 	i	Comments	Please Enter Compliance
	i		No
 The client must give reasonable directions to any contractor so far as is necessary to enable the principal contractor to comply with these Regulations. 	i		NO
Failure to comply with this paragraph is an offence.	111	Comments	Please Enter Compliance
Additional duties on both the client and the principal contractor		connicita	Flease Enter Compliance
 Both the client and the principal contractor must review, revise and refine the site waste 	111		
management plan as necessary, to ensure that any changes in respective roles and responsibilities	111		
are clearly communicated to those affected.	111		
 Both the client and the principal contractor must take reasonable steps to ensure that 			
sufficient site security measures are in place to prevent the illegal disposal of waste from the site.	111		
 Failure to comply with this paragraph is an offence. 			
	111		
These Regulations require any person intending to carry out a construction project with an estimated cost greater than £300,000 to prepare a site waste management plan.			No
The plan must be updated in accordance with the Regulations, with different requirements depending on whether the cost of the project is greater than £500,000.			
The Regulations are enforced by the Environment Agency and the local authority.			
The regulations are environment Agency and the local autionty.			
Breach of the Regulations is an offence punishable-			
(a) on summary conviction, by a fine not exceeding £50,000, or			
(b) on conviction on indictment, by a fine.			
An impact assessment of the effect that this instrument will have on the costs of business and the			
voluntary sector is available on the Defra website.	L		
	1.1		











Willmott Dixon Bicester Eco develop

View data in	NH NJ]			Fore m ³	Tonnes	Act m ³	Tonnes					
Reporting		Total Was	te		7308.52	4200.02	0.00	0.00					
Combined stages C.D and E			te to landfil		1177.64	545.47	0.00	0.00					
Construction			diverted fro		84%	87%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!					
					35%	59%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!					
Demolition		76 Waste	eused on s	ate	3376	3976	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!					
Excavation													
Combined stages C, D	and E	Wast	e and arisings	Wast off:	e sent site	Materia	als kept site	Sent to	landfill	Diverte	d from	Cost o disposal	f waste I (offsite)
Forecast/Actual		F	A	F	A	F	A	F	A	F	A	F	A
Unit Total	i	tonnes 4,200.02	tonnes	tonnes 1,707.58	tonnes	tonnes 2,492.44	tonnes	tonnes 545.47	tonnes	tonnes 1,162.11	tonnes	£	£
Class	Non Haz (Inert) Haz	2,229.13		39.62		2,229.13		14.60		25.02			
Assigned Waste Stream	Non Haz (Non Inert) Inert - Soil & stones	1,931.27 483.99		1,667.96		263.31 483.99		530.87		1,137.09			
osigned waste stream	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Soil & stones Non Haz (Non Inert) - Dredgings	403.77				403.77							
	Segregated Haz - Soil & stones	263.31				263.31							
	Gypsum Metals Wood	116.96 265.76		116.96 265.76		200.01		23.39 53.15		93.57 212.61			
	Packaging Inert - Building rubble Inert - Glass	235.77		235.77		1,745.14		47.15		188.62			
	Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste	22.25		22.25				11.13		11.13			
	Mixed C&D waste Segregated Haz Waste	657.59 17.37		657.59 17.37				328.80		328.80			
ist of Waste (LOW) Code	Other C&D segregated waste	391.88		391.88				3.47 78.38		13.90 313.50			
(2011) 5000	08 01 11* 08 01 12 08 01 13*												
	08 01 13 08 01 14 08 01 18												
	08 03 18 13 01 12*												
	13 01 13* 13 05 01*												
	13 05 03* 13 05 06*												
	13 07 01* 14 06 01*												
	14 06 02* 14 06 02* 14 06 03*												
	14 06 04* 14 06 05*	-											
	15 01 01	-											
	15 01 02 15 01 03 15 01 04	-											
	15 01 05 15 01 05 15 01 06	235.77		235.77									
	15 01 07 15 01 09	200.77		200.77									
	15 01 10* 15 01 11*												
	15 02 02* 15 02 03												
	16 01 03 16 01 07*												
	16 02 09* 16 06 01*	-											
	16 06 02* 16 06 03*	-											
	16 06 04 16 07 08*	-											
	16 10 01* 17 01 01	17.37		17.37									
	17 01 02 17 01 03												
	17 01 06* 17 01 07	1,745.14				1,745.14							
	17 02 01 17 02 02	265.76		265.76									
	17 02 03 17 02 04*	97.73		97.73									
	17 03 01* 17 03 02												
	17 03 03* 17 04 01												
	17 04 02 17 04 03												
	17 04 04												
	17 04 05 17 04 06 17 04 07	116.96		116.96									
	17 04 09* 17 04 10*												
	17 04 11 17 05 03*												
	17 05 04 17 05 05*	483.99				483.99							
	17 05 06 17 05 07*												
	17 05 08 17 06 01*												
	17 06 03* 17 06 04	112.01		112.01									
	17 06 05* 17 08 01*												
	17 08 02 17 09 01*	263.31				263.31							
	17 09 02* 17 09 03*	22.25		22.25 657.59									
	17 09 04 19 13 01*	657.59		657.59									
	20 01 01 20 01 08												
	20 01 11 20 01 21*												
	20 01 23* 20 01 25												
	20 01 35* 20 01 36	16.96		16.96									
	20 01 99 20 02 01												
	20 03 01 20 03 03	158.73		158.73									
	20 03 04 20 03 06 20 03 07	6.45		6.45									

				Recove	ry of mat	erials and	wastes		
off	Re-I	used on-	site	off	Rect	erials and cled on-	site	off	Energy site
	A tonnes	F tonnes 747.30 483.99	A	F	A	F tonnes 1,745.14 1,745.14	A		A tonnes
tonnes	tonnes	tonnes 747.30	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes 1.745 14	A tonnes	tonnes	tonnes
		483.99				1,745.14			
		263.31 483.99							
-		263.31							
		200.01							
						1,745.14			
						1,745.14			
		483.99							
		263.31							
		203.31							

Forecast/Actual Unit Total Class		materia F	l arisings	offs	ite	Materials kept onsite			land	Hill	disposal	(offsite)		Re- off-site	used			Recy	erials and cled			Energy
Total		F	Δ											ott-site	on-	-site	off-	site	on-	site	off-	Energy i site
Total			1.00	F	A	F A	F	A	F	A	F	A	F	A	F	A tonnes	F	Α	F	A	F	A
Class		tonnes 3,716.03	tonnes	tonnes 1,707.58	tonnes	2,008.45	tonnes 545.47	tonnes	tonnes 1,162.11	tonnes	E	E	tonr	es tonnes	263.31	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes 1,745.14	tonnes	tonnes	tonnes
	Non Haz (Inert) Haz	1,745.14 39.62		39.62		1,745.14	14.60		25.02										1,745.14			
	Non Haz (Non Inert)	1,931.27		1,667.96		263.31	530.87		1,137.09						263.31							
Assigned Waste Stream	Inert - Soil & stones																					
	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Soil & stones Non Haz (Non Inert) - Dredgings																					
	Segregated Haz - Soil & stones Gypsum Metals	263.31				263.31					EALSE				263.31							
	Metals	116.96		116.96 265.76		203.31	23.39		93.57 212.61		FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE				203.31							
		116.96 265.76 235.77 1,745.14		265.76 235.77			23.39 53.15 47.15		212.61 188.62		FALSE											
	Packaging Inert - Building rubble Inert - Glass Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste	1,745.14		235.11		1,745.14	47.15		100.02		FALSE								1,745.14			
	Inert - Glass Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste	22.25		22.25			11.13		11.13		FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE											
	Mixed C&D waste	657.59 17.37		657.59 17.37			328.80		328.80 13.90		FALSE											
	Mixed C&D waste Segregated Haz Waste Other C&D segregated waste	17.37 391.88		17.37 391.88			328.80 3.47 78.38		13.90 313.50		FALSE											
		371.00		371.00			70.30		313.50		TALSE	-										
	08 01 12 08 01 13* 08 01 14 06 01 18																					
	08 01 14																					
	08 01 18 08 03 18																					
	13 01 12*																					
	13 01 12* 13 01 13* 13 05 01*																					
	13.05.03*																					
	13 05 06*																					
	13 05 06* 13 07 01* 14 06 01* 14 06 02*																					
	14 06 02*																					
	14 06 03* 14 06 04*																					
	14 06 05* 15 01 01 15 01 02 15 01 03																					
	15 01 01																					
	15 01 03																					
	15 01 03 15 01 04 15 01 05 15 01 06 15 01 07 15 01 09																					
	15 01 06	235.77		235.77																		
	15 01 07																					
	15 01 10*																					
	15 01 10* 15 01 11* 15 02 02* 15 02 03																					
	15 02 03																					
	16 01 03																					
	15 02 03 16 01 03 16 01 07* 16 02 09* 16 06 01* 16 06 02* 16 06 03*																					
	16 06 01*																					
	16 06 03*																					
	16 07 08* 16 07 08* 16 10 01* 17 01 01 17 01 02	17.37		17.37																		
	17 01 01																					
	17 01 02 17 01 03 17 01 06* 17 01 06* 17 02 01 17 02 02 17 02 02 17 02 03 17 02 03 17 02 04* 17 03 01*																					
	17 01 06*	1 745 14				1.745.14													1.745.14			
	17 02 01	1,745.14 265.76		265.76		1,745.14													1,745.14			
	17 02 02																					
	17 02 03	97.73		97.73																		
	17 03 01*																					
	17 03 02																					
	17 04 01 17 04 02 17 04 02 17 04 03 17 04 04																					
	17 04 02																					
	17 04 04																					
	17 04 04 17 04 05 17 04 05 17 04 06 17 04 07 17 04 09* 17 04 10*																					
	17 04 07	116.96		116.96																		
	17 04 10*																					
	17 04 11 17 05 03* 17 05 04 17 05 05*																					
	17 05 03*																					
	17 05 05*																					
	17 05 05* 17 05 06 17 05 08 17 06 01* 17 06 03* 17 06 04																					
	17 05 08																					
	17 06 01* 17 06 03*																					
	17 06 04	112.01		112.01																		
	17 06 05* 17 08 01*																					
	17 06 04 17 06 05* 17 08 01* 17 08 02 17 09 01* 17 09 01* 17 09 02*	263.31				263.31									263.31							
	17 09 01* 17 09 02*																					
	17 09 03*	22.25 657.59		22.25 657.59																		
	17 09 04	657.59		657.59																		
	17 09 03* 17 09 04 19 13 01* 20 01 01																					
	20 01 08 20 01 08 20 01 21* 20 01 21* 20 01 23* 20 01 25 20 01 35*																					
	20 01 11 20 01 21*																					
	20 01 23*																					
	20 01 25 20 01 35*																					
	20 01 35 20 01 36 20 01 99 20 02 01 20 03 03 20 03 03	16.96		16.96																		
	20 01 99 20 02 01																					
	20 03 01	158.73		158.73																		
	20 03 03 20 03 04																					
	20 03 04 20 03 06																					
	20 03 07	6.45		6.45																		

Demolition		Wast	te and al arisings	Waste	e sent site	Materia	als kept site	Sent to	andfill	Diverte	d from	Cost of disposal	waste						Recove	ry of mat	erials and	wastes	
		materia	al arisings	offs	site					lan	dfill	disposal	(offsite)		off-s	Re-L	ised on-s	site	off-	Rec	cled on-		En off-site
Forecast/Actual		F	A tonnes	F	A tonnes	F	A tonnes	F	A	F	A tonnes	F	A E		F	A tonnes	F	A tonnes	F	A	F	A tonnes	F tonnes to
Jnit Total Class		tornes	tonnes	tornes	torines	torines	tornes	torines	tonnes	tornes	tornes	-			UTINCS	torines	tornes	tornes	tornes	tornies	tornes	toraies	torines to
lass	Non Haz (Inert) Haz		-																				
	Non Haz (Non Inert)																						
ssigned Waste Stream	Inert - Soil & stones No Haz (Non Inert) - Soil & stones													_									
	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Dredgings																						
	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Joil & stones Segregated Haz - Soil & stones Gypsum Metals											FALSE		_									
	Metals											FALSE											
	Wood Packaging											FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE											
	Inert - Building rubble Inert - Glass											FALSE											
	Inert - Glass Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste											FALSE											
	Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste Mixed C&D waste											FALSE											
	Segregated Haz Waste Other C&D segregated waste 08 01 11*											FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE		_									
ist of Waste (LOW) Code	08 01 11*																						
	08 01 12 08 01 13* 08 01 14																						
	08 01 14																						
	08 01 18																						
	13 01 12*																						
	08 03 18 13 01 12* 13 01 13* 13 05 01* 13 05 03* 13 05 06* 13 07 01* 14 06 02* 14 06 02* 14 06 04* 14 06 04*																						
	13 05 03*																						
	13 05 06*																						
	14 06 01*											_							_				
	14 06 02*																						
	14 06 04*											_							_				
	14 06 05*											_							_				
	14 06 04* 15 01 01 15 01 02 15 01 02 15 01 03 15 01 04 15 01 05 15 01 04 15 01 06 15 01 07 15 01 07 15 01 09 15 01 10*											_							_				
	15 01 03											_							_				
	15 01 04																						
	15 01 06																						
	15 01 07																						
	15 01 10*																						
	15 01 11*																						
	15 01 11* 15 01 11* 15 02 02* 15 02 03 16 01 03 16 01 07* 14 02 02t																						
	16 01 03																						
	16 01 07* 16 02 09*																						
	16 06 01*																						
	16 06 02* 16 06 03*																						
	16 02 09* 16 06 01* 16 06 02* 16 06 02* 16 06 03* 16 06 04																						
	16 00 04 16 07 08* 16 10 01* 17 01 01 17 01 02																						
	17 01 01																						
	17 01 02																						
	17 01 03 17 01 06*																						
	17 01 07																						
	17 01 06- 17 01 07 17 02 01 17 02 02 17 02 02 17 02 03 17 02 04+ 17 03 01+ 17 03 02 17 03 03+																						
	17 02 03																						
	17 02 04^																						
	17 03 02																						
	17 04 01																						
	17 04 02																						
	17 04 03																						
	17 03 03 17 04 01 17 04 02 17 04 03 17 04 04 17 04 04 17 04 05																						
	17 04 06											_											
	17 04 09*									_		_							_				
	17 04 05 17 04 06 17 04 07 17 04 09* 17 04 10* 17 04 11																						
	17 05 03* 17 05 03* 17 05 05* 17 05 05* 17 05 06 17 05 07* 17 05 07* 17 05 07*																						
	17 05 04 17 05 05*						_			_		_							_				
	17 05 06																						
	17 05 07*																						
	17 05 08 17 06 01* 17 06 03* 17 06 03* 17 06 04 17 06 05*																						
	17 06 03*																						
	17 06 05*											_							_				
	17 06 05" 17 08 01" 17 08 02 17 09 01" 17 09 02" 17 09 02" 17 09 02																						
	17 08 02 17 09 01*						_					_							_				
	17 09 02*																						
	17 09 03*																						
	17 09 04 19 13 01* 20 01 01 20 01 08 20 01 11																						
	20 01 01 20 01 08																						
	20 01 08																						
												_											
	20 01 21* 20 01 23* 20 01 25 20 01 35* 20 01 36											_											
	20 01 35*																						
	20 01 36											_							_				
	20 01 99 20 02 01																						
	20 03 01																						
	20 03 01 20 03 03 20 03 04																						
	20 03 06											_							_				
	20 03 07																						

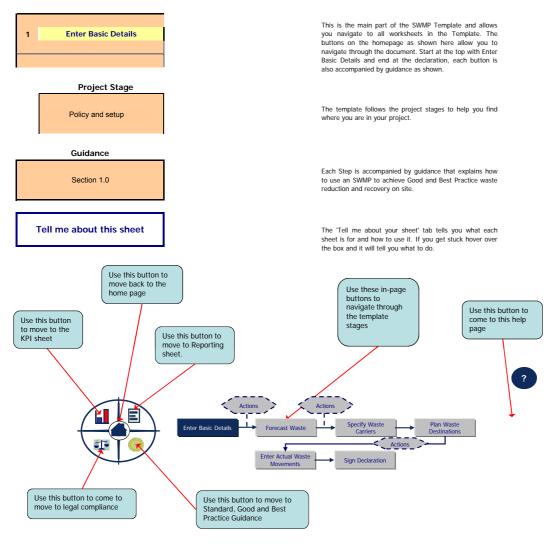
Excavation		Wast	te and I arisings	Wast	e sent site	Materials kep onsite	Sent	to landfill	Diverted from landfill	Cost of disposal	f waste (offsite)		D-	usod		Recover	ry of mate	erials and	wastes		Feet
												0	ff-site	used on-	site	off-	site	cled on-	site	off-	Ener
orecast/Actual Init		F tonnes	A tonnes	F	A tonnes	F A tonnes tonne	F s tonne	A s tonnes	F A tonnes tonnes	F	A F	F	A tonnes	F tonnes	A	F	A tonnes	F	A tonnes		A tonne
otal		483.99	tornes	tornes	tornics	483.99 483.99	J	J tornes	tornes tornes		-		tornica	483.99	tornes	tornes	toraico	tornes	tornes	tonnes	COLUMN 1
lass	Non Haz (Inert) Haz	483.99				483.99								483.99							
	Non Haz (Non Inert)																				
Assigned Waste Stream	Inert - Soil & stones Non Haz (Non Inert) - Soil & stones	483.99				483.99				FALSE				483.99							
	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Dredgings									FALSE											
	Non Haz (Non Inert) - Soil & stones Segregated Haz - Soil & stones Gypsum Metals									FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE											
	Metals									FALSE											
	Wood Packaging									FALSE			_								
	Packaging Inert - Building rubble Inert - Glass Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste Mixed C&D waste									FALSE											
	Inert - Glass Mixed Hazardous - C&D waste									FALSE			_								
	Mixed C&D waste									FALSE											
	Segregated Haz Waste Other C&D segregated waste									FALSE FALSE FALSE FALSE											
ist of Waste (LOW) Code	08 01 11*						_														
	08 01 12 08 01 13* 08 01 14						-														
	08 01 14																				
	08 01 18 08 03 18						-														
	13 01 12* 13 01 13*																				
	13 01 13* 13 05 01*						-														
	13 05 01* 13 05 03*																				
	13 05 05* 13 07 01* 14 06 01* 14 06 02* 14 06 03* 14 06 04*						-									_					
	14 06 01*															_					
	14 06 02* 14 06 03*								_												
	14 06 04*																				
	14 06 05* 15 01 01 15 01 02 15 01 03										_										
	15 01 02						-														
	15 01 03																				
	15 01 03 15 01 04 15 01 05 15 01 06 15 01 07 15 01 09 15 01 10*															_					
	15 01 06																				
	15 01 07						-														
	15 01 10*																				
	15 01 11* 15 02 02* 15 02 03 16 01 03						_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
	15 02 02																				
	16 01 03						_														
	16 01 07* 16 02 09*						-														
	16 06 01*																				
	16 02 09* 16 06 01* 16 06 02* 16 06 03* 16 06 03*						-														
	16 06 04																				
	16 07 08* 16 10 01* 17 01 01 17 01 02						-			-											
	17 01 01																				
	17 01 02						_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
	17 01 03 17 01 06*																				
	17 01 07 17 02 01 17 02 02						_			-											
	17 02 02						-														
	17 02 03						_														
	17 02 04^ 17 03 01*						-														
	17 02 03 17 02 03 17 02 04* 17 03 01* 17 03 02 17 03 03*																				
	17 03 03*						-														
	17 04 02																				
	17 04 01 17 04 02 17 04 03 17 04 03 17 04 04 17 04 05																				
	17 04 05															_					
	17 04 06															_					
	17 04 09*																				
	17 04 06 17 04 06 17 04 07 17 04 09* 17 04 10* 17 04 11						-				_										
	17 06 03* 17 05 03* 17 05 05* 17 05 06 17 05 07* 17 05 07* 17 05 07*																				
	17 05 04	483.99				483.99								483.99							
	17 05 06															_					
	17 05 07*																				
	17 06 01*																				
	17 06 03*						_			-											
	17 05 08 17 06 01* 17 06 03* 17 06 04 17 06 05*																				
							_			-						_					
	17 08 01 17 08 02 17 09 01* 17 09 02* 17 09 03*																				
	17 09 02*																				
	17 09 03*						-				_					_					
	17 09 04 19 13 01*																				
	20 01 01 20 01 08 20 01 11										_										
	20 01 11															_					
										_						_					
	20 01 23* 20 01 25 20 01 25 20 01 35* 20 01 36						-				_					_					
	20 01 35*																				
	20 01 36									-						_					
	20 01 99 20 02 01																				
	20 03 01									_						_					
	20 03 01 20 03 03 20 03 04						-				_										
	20 03 06																				
	20 03 07									1											



E-learning: A full e-learning module can be found on the WRAP website. This will show you how to complete the template and work through an example. http://www.wrap.org.uk/construction/tools_and_guidance/site_waste_management_planning/swmp_tools_and.html

Welcome to the WRAP Site Waste Management Plan Template. This short help page has been provided to guide you through how to use the template. You may find it easier to use Excel Full Screen view to navigate around the SWMP Template.

Project Homepage



Expected Facility

There is more guidance on each sheet, hover over a box where you see a red trangle in the corner.

Please select project targets applicable to	your project		
Target	Amount	Unit	
Total waste arisings	• 15	t	
Total waste arisings	70	t	
Waste recovery	45	%	

When you click on a box you will see that some you enter using a drop down list and others use free entry. Look for the arrow on the right side of the box. If there is one there click it and select from the menu.

APPENDIX 16B

Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (SWRP)



P3Eco (Bicester) Ltd & A2 Dominion Group

NW Bicester Eco Town

Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (Exemplar Site)

PPS1 Requirement

Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited 2212959 5th Floor The Pithay All Saints Street Bristol BS1 2NL United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0)117 372 1200 Fax: +44 (0)117 372 1508 www.hyderconsulting.com



P3 Eco (Bicester) Ltd & A2 Dominion Group NW Bicester Eco Town

Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (Exemplar Site)

PPS1 Requirement

Author	Carmel Griffith	pp Carmel Griffith
Checker	John Peake	pp John Peake
Approver	Philip Harker	T.Harlo
Report No	5502-UA001881-	
Date	November 2010	

This report has been prepared for P3Eco (Bicester) Limited & A2 Dominon in accordance with the terms and conditions of appointment for Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (Exemplar Site) dated September 2010. Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited (2212959) cannot accept any responsibility for any use of or reliance on the contents of this report by any third party.



CONTENTS

1	Over	view	1
2	Intro	duction	2
3	Back	ground	3
	3.1	Eco-towns	3
	3.2	The Exemplar Site development	3
4	Legis	slative Framework	4
	4.1	National and European	4
	4.2	Local	6
	4.3	Eco-town specific	7
5	Exist	ing system and performance	8
	5.1	CDC Waste and recycling collection system	8
	5.2	System performance	8
6	Targ	ets	11
	6.1	Targets to which the Eco-town is subject	11
	6.2	Current performance against targets	11
	6.3	Eco-town waste and recycling targets	12
7	How	the targets will be achieved, monitored and maintained	14
	7.1	Supplementary measures	14
	7.2	Monitoring	17
8	Facil	itating performance by design	18
	8.1	Internal storage	18
	8.2	External storage	18
	8.3	Additional design requirements	18
	8.4	Storage and collection of the priority waste materials	19
	8.5	Code for Sustainable Homes	19
9	Cons	sideration of waste to energy	23
10	Cons	struction, demolition and excavation waste	23

1 Overview

This Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (SWRP) forms part of the planning application for the NW Bicester eco development Exemplar Site, in accordance with the requirements of Planning Policy Statement (PPS1): Eco-towns (A supplement to PPS1), ET19 – Waste. It has been prepared in conjunction with the NW Bicester Eco-town Energy Waste and Water (EWW) Workstream working group.

This SWRP sets targets for recycling and residual waste levels for the Eco-development, the overall concept for waste management, and presents specific measures that should be implemented to enable these targets being achieved (as required by PPS1). Progression of these measures will require ownership and support; including support from Cherwell District Council / Oxfordshire County Council, particularly relative to maintaining segregated waste collection. There may be opportunities to partner with third party organisations to implement some measures as pilot projects in the future.

The EWW Workstream working group recognise the opportunity to design a showcase waste management system at the NW Bicester Eco-town in accordance with

- The requirements set out in PPS1
- The exiting high recycling performance achieved by Cherwell District Council (CDC)
- The forthcoming Review of UK Waste Policy which will emphasise waste prevention and reuse, incentivising participation, and continuing to increase recycling rates.

Against this context, this SWRP sets out ambitious waste and recycling targets:

- For the percentage recycled/composted/reused: 70% from initial occupation; 80% by 2020
- For residual waste levels: 300 kg per household per year from initial occupation; 200 kg per household per year by 2020

In accordance with the waste hierarchy, waste reduction and reuse will be strongly encouraged: a community reuse centre will be established; residents will be provided with home composters, and a community recycling project will be established.

The high recycling performance in CDC is achieved with an alternate weekly collection (residual waste is collected one week, and comingled recyclables and mixed organics are collected the other) and bring banks for glass. This service will be provided to all households on the Exemplar site and supplemented with a number of measures including a reuse centre, a community composting project and an incentive scheme. Commercial operations will be supported, through the eco development governance organisation, to develop their own waste minimisation action plans.

The EWW Workstream working group considered a performance based charging system to incentivise participation. It is recommended that this initiative is further investigated as it would require bins to be chipped and bin weighing equipment to be installed on vehicles servicing the Exemplar site to enable monitoring against the targets as well as agreement of a suitable incentive scheme including how this would be managed.

In addition to these measures, this SWRP plan sets out how best practice will be facilitated through the design of the Exemplar site, in accordance with the standards for waste in the Code for Sustainable Homes.

2 Introduction

This Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (SWRP) forms part of the planning application for the NW Bicester Eco-town Exemplar Site, in accordance with the requirements of Planning Policy Statement (PPS): Eco-towns (A supplement to PPS1), ET19 – Waste. It has been prepared in consultation with the Energy Waste and Water (EWW) Workstream working group.

While this SWRP is for the Exemplar Site, it will also inform the context of waste management across the whole site.

ET19 requirements state that: Eco-town planning applications should include a sustainable waste and resources plan, covering both domestic and non-domestic waste¹, which:

(a) sets targets for residual waste levels, recycling levels and landfill diversion, all of which should be substantially more ambitious than the 2007 national Waste Strategy targets for 2020²; it should be demonstrated how these targets will be achieved, monitored and maintained

(b) establishes how all development will be designed so as to facilitate the achievement of these targets, including the provision of waste storage arrangements which allow for the separate collection of each of the seven priority waste materials as identified in the Waste Strategy for England 2007

(c) provides evidence that consideration has been given to the use of locally generated waste as a fuel source for combined heat and power (CHP) generation for the eco-town, and

(d) sets out how developers will ensure that no construction, demolition and excavation waste is sent to landfill, except for those types of waste where landfill is the least environmentally damaging option.

This SWRP sets targets for recycling and residual waste levels for the Eco-town, the overall concept for waste management, and presents specific measures that if implemented will facilitate these targets being achieved (as required by PPS1). Progression of these measures will require ownership and support; including support from Cherwell District Council / Oxfordshire County Council, particularly relative to maintaining segregated waste collection. There may be opportunities to partner with third party organisations to implement some measures as pilot projects in the future.

¹ This standard does not apply to health and social care services' medium and high risk waste, such as clinical and hazardous waste; these are covered by national regulations.

²⁷ The Waste strategy 2007 proposes national targets for waste for 2020 as follows:

Residual waste reduction per person (amount left after reuse, recycling and composting) – from 370 kg in 2005 to 225 kg in 2020

Household re-use, recycling and composting - from 27% in 2005 to 50% in 2020

[•] Residual waste recovery (recycling, composting and energy recovery) from 38% in 2005 to 75% in 2020.

3 Background

3.1 Eco-towns

Eco-towns are a programme of new towns, to relieve the need for new housing while achieving high standards of sustainability.

The standards for Eco-towns are set out in Planning Policy Statement (PPS): Eco-towns (A supplement to PPS1) and include requirements for green space, promoting healthy and sustainable environments through 'Active Design'³ principles and healthy living choices, use of technologies in energy generation and conservation in ways that are not always practical or economic in other developments; delivering a mix of housing type and tenure to meet the needs of all income groups and household size, creation of jobs within the towns; ambitious targets for and achieving high recycling standards.

3.2 The Exemplar Site development

The development site (subject to final confirmation) will comprise:

- up to 450 residential units;
- a primary school;
- B1(a) office accommodation;
- retail units (class A1 A5);
- social and community facilities within class D with associated means of access;
- Eco pub
- car parking;
- landscape;
- amenity space; and
- service infrastructure.

Currently, the Exemplar Site planning application is submitted in as a hybrid, in outline with all matters reserved, with full planning permission sought for the residential development, means of access thereto, and associated car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure.

All such development shall accord with the Application Plans and Development Parameters Schedule.

³ Active Design – www.sportengland.org/planning_active_design

NW Bicester Eco Town—Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (Exemplar Site) Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

4 Legislative Framework

Targets and measures for achieving them set out in this SWRP take into account current and emerging policies with direct relevance to the way in which waste must be managed at the Ecotown.

4.1 National and European

4.1.1 EU Landfill Directive

The main policy driver is the EU Landfill Directive, whose overall objective is to "prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects on the environment, in particular the pollution of surface water, groundwater, soil and air, and on the global environment, including the greenhouse effect as well as any resulting risk to human health, from the landfilling of waste, during the whole life-cycle of the landfill".

The Directive sets out a number of wastes that must be excluded from landfill but perhaps the most challenging aspect of the Directive for the UK is the targets for the progressive reduction of biodegradable municipal waste (BMW) being sent for disposal in landfill. In England and Wales the directive is applied under the Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations 2002.

The outcome of the Landfill Directive has already resulted in major changes to the waste management industry and increased the diversion of BMW from landfill. The Directive has led to a realisation that there is currently a large deficit in the capacity available to treat this BMW which needs to be addressed as a matter of urgency.

4.1.2 Waste Strategy for England 2007

The key objectives of the Waste Strategy are to:

- Decouple waste growth (in all sectors) from economic growth and put more emphasis on waste prevention and re-use;
- Meet and exceed the Landfill Directive diversion targets for biodegradable municipal waste in 2010, 2013 and 2020;
- Increase diversion from landfill of non-municipal waste and secure better integration of treatment for municipal and non-municipal waste;
- Secure the investment in infrastructure needed to divert waste from landfill and for the management of hazardous waste; and
- Get the most environmental benefit from that investment, through increased recycling of resources and recovery of energy from residual waste using a mix of technologies.

4.1.3 Landfill Allowance Trading Scheme

To help local authorities achieve the challenging targets in the Waste Strategy for England 2007, the Landfill Allowance Trading Scheme (LATS) was introduced in 1995. Under this scheme local authorities are given set allowances regulating the amount of BMW that they can send to landfill in each year.

One of the results of LATS has been an increase in the number of local authorities arranging the collection of household food waste and subsequent treatment options.

The future of the scheme is presently under review as a result of the revised Waste Framework Directive consultation.

4.1.4 Landfill Tax

Landfill Tax is a fiscal mechanism employed in the UK to encourage diversion of waste from landfill. The previous chancellor announced an annual increase in the Landfill Tax escalator. The landfill Tax is presently £48 per tonne. The current escalator runs to 2013/2014, rising £8 per year. By 2014 landfill tax will reach £80 per tonne. Increasing the landfill tax makes investments in alternative non-landfill treatments more economically viable. It also addresses the issue of the declining availability of landfill space available.

4.1.5 Consultation on the revised Waste Framework Directive

Consultation is taking place on how to implement the revised EU Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EC) in England and Wales.

In order to transpose the revised Waste Framework Directive (rWFD) into law the government has undertaken a two stage consultation exercise. The first was completed in October 2009; the second stage closed in September 2010. The rWFD brings together new and existing measures to promote waste prevention, recycling, and better use of resources while protecting human health and the environment

The consultation includes proposals on:

- A legal obligation for those producing waste (other than householders) to deal with their waste in the best way possible for the environment wherever practical, prioritising actions to prevent waste in the first place; then preparing any waste for re-use; recycling it; using other types of recovery such as energy from waste; and if all else fails disposing of it. This 'waste hierarchy' is already part of policy in many areas.
- A statutory target to recycle 50% of waste from households by 2020.
- A statutory target to recover 70% of construction and demolition waste by 2020. There is an existing joint Government and industry voluntary target to halve construction, demolition and excavation waste disposed of in landfill by 2012, compared to a 2008 baseline.
- Setting up where practical separate collections for: waste paper; metal; plastic; and glass by 2015. Separate collections can include co-mingled waste collection followed by separation at recycling facilities.

At the forefront of the consultation is the banning of certain biodegradable and recyclable waste materials from landfill. The consultation also question the contribution that eliminating materials such as metals, glass, wood, textiles, paper, food, green (garden) waste, small electrical goods and plastics could make to increasing recycling rates and reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

In addition, views have been sought on:

- The options for a new interpretation of the definition of municipal waste;
- Changes to baseline values and targets; and
- The reporting and monitoring obligations necessary to enable the UK to fulfil it reporting responsibilities under EU law.

Currently across most of the EU the definition of municipal solid waste (MSW) includes household waste and waste which resembles household waste in composition i.e. commercial and light industrial waste (C&I). In the UK what we count as MSW is mainly household waste. C&I waste in the UK totals at 68 million tonnes a year and accounts for more than twice as much waste as household waste.

4.1.6 Review of Waste Policy

In June the Coalition Government announced there will be a full review of waste policy in England, looking at the most effective ways of reducing waste, maximising the money to be made from waste and recycling, and how waste policies affect local communities and individual households.⁴

The overarching aim of the review will be to ensure that the right steps towards a 'zero waste' economy are taken, setting new goals for 2014, 2020 and beyond.

Of particular relevance to the way waste will be managed at the Eco-town, the review will place emphasis on:

- Concentrating on waste prevention and reuse stopping waste at source;
- Continuing to increase recycling rates, when it's the best option
- Incentivising households and businesses to take action.

4.2 Local

Oxfordshire Waste Partnership's (OWP) vision to maximise waste prevention across the county for the period 2010 - 2020. is set out in the Waste Prevention Strategy. It forms part of the wider OWP Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy, which was adopted in 2006.

Oxfordshire's key targets are currently to:

- Reduce the growth of municipal waste to 0% per person per annum by 2012
- Achieve a 45% recycling & composting rate by March 2011.
- By March 2020, to recycle or compost at least 55% of household
- Reduce the amount of waste sent to landfill to no more than 81,000 tonnes by 2012/13 and 56,700 tonnes by 2019/20
- Reduce the amount of residual waste collected to 715 kg per household or less by 2010/11.

⁴ Press release <u>http://ww2.defra.gov.uk/2010/06/15/waste-policy-review/</u> [accessed 05/08/2010]

NW Bicester Eco Town—Sustainable Waste and Resources Plan (Exemplar Site) Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

4.3 Eco-town specific

The requirements for the management of waste at Eco-towns are set out in Planning Policy Statement (PPS): Eco-towns (A supplement to PPS1), see section 1.

5 Existing system and performance

The targets in this SWRP and measures to achieve them take into account the existing waste management system provided by Cherwell District Council and its performance.

5.1 CDC Waste and recycling collection system

Cherwell District Council (CDC) provides an alternate weekly collection system for the properties in the district (approx 59,000).

For households, residual waste is collected on one week and co mingled dry recyclables and mixed organics are collected the following week. Blue bins are provided for co mingled dry recyclables (food tins and drinks cans, plastic bottles and containers, newspapers, directories and magazines, paper and card and aerosol cans). Brown bins are provided for mixed organics (food: waste cooked and uncooked, prunings, pet straw and sawdust, grass cuttings, plants and leaves). Glass is not collected at the kerbside, instead residents are encouraged to use bring banks for glass.

Residents of flats are provided with communal bin stores which typically comprise of blue co mingled recycling bins which are emptied one week, and green residual bins which are emptied the next. Brown bins are also provided for mixed organics. Some developments also have black wheeled bins for the collection of glass bottles and jars.

A chargeable bulky waste collections service is provided to all residents for items such as furniture and white goods.

Most dry recyclables are currently delivered to Enstone Community Waste Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) in West Oxfordshire (approx 90%). The other 10% to Helmdon transfer station from where it is transferred to Milton Keynes Community Waste MRF. (This has about 6-18 months before it needs to be re-tendered).

Cherwell District Council rolled out food collection services in October 2009, with everyone in the district being served by April 2010. The mixed garden waste and food waste goes to an in vessel composting facility (IVC) at Ardley (operated by Agrivert). This is in yr 1 of a 15 year agreement.

Most residual waste goes to Ardley Landfill. Residual waste generated in the north of the district goes to Banbury Waste Transfer station and then to Calvert in Buckinghamshire.

5.2 System performance

5.2.1 Recycling rates

2008/09 recycling rate

According to WasteDataFlow in 2008/09 (the most recent complete years worth of data), Cherwell DC achieved a recycling rate of 50%, compared to 42% in Oxfordshire and 38% across the rest of England.

2009/10 recycling rate

Cherwell DC recycling rates are already well above the UK average. According to Cherwell District Council data in 2009/10 14,078 tonnes was sent for dry recycling, (10,579 from the kerbside and 3,498 from bring banks), 15,002 tonnes of mixed organics was sent for composting, and 28,042 tonnes of residual waste was collected.

Taking into account rejects and a small amount of commercial waste, this equates to total waste arising of 57,621, or 970 kg per household of waste material per year, and a recycling rate of 51%, with a dry recycling rate of 25% and an organics recycling rate of 26%

Expected recycling rate for 2010/11

Since 2009 performance data was published on WasteDataFlow, all households have been provided with a food collection service.

Data collected by Cherwell District Council for the first quarter of 2010/2011 compared to the same period in 2009/10 indicate an increase in overall recycling rates by approximately 7%. Dry recycling rates increased by 1% during this period, while organics recycling has increased by 6%, which is strong evidence for the effect of the food collection on overall recycling rates.

Based on the performance in the first quarter of 2010/11, Cherwell District Council expect a recycling rate of 58% in 2010/11.

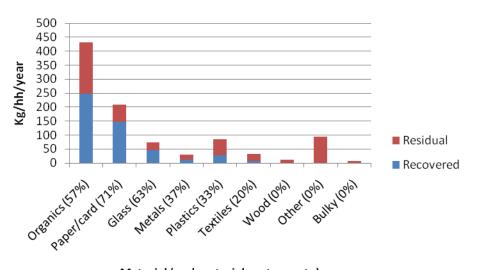
5.2.2 Material recovery

An estimate of individual material capture rates has been put together using actual waste and recycling data provided by Cherwell District Council and WasteDataFlow and compositional data for Cherwell District Council in a recent audit⁵. The estimate is based on 2009 material capture data as it is the most recent full years data in WasteDataFlow.

Materials are listed according to the seven priority materials listed in the WSE 2007, bulky waste (which could highlight opportunities for reuse) and other waste (which includes non recyclables items such as nappies, household hazardous waste etc).

⁵ Oxfordshire Waste and Partnership two Season Waste Composition Report, prepared by SKM Enviros (2010).





Material (and material capture rate)

6 Targets

PP1 requires that waste and recycling targets set for Eco-towns should be substantially more ambitious than the 2007 national Waste Strategy targets for 2020. Targets should be set for waste levels, recycling levels and landfill diversion.

There are currently uncertainties relating to the treatment of residual waste in Oxfordshire due to the proposal of Energy from Waste as a treatment option. Residual waste treatment will affect the proportion of residual waste that is diverted from landfilled and it may be pertinent to set targets based on recovery of residual waste. Due to these uncertainties this SWRP sets targets for a recycling rate, and residual waste levels only – at this stage landfill diversion is directly linked to the recycling rate. The recycling rate will include dry recycling, composting / in vessel composting and reuse.

6.1 Targets to which the Eco-town is subject

WSE 2007

- 40% recycling rate by 2010.
- 45% recycling rate by 2015
- 50% recycling rate by 2020
- 450kg per person of residual waste by 2010.
- 225kg per person of residual waste by 2020.

Oxfordshire Waste Partnership

- 45% recycling & composting rate by 2011.
- 55% (at least) recycling & composting rate by 2020

6.2 Current performance against targets

In 2009/10 Cherwell District Council achieved the following for household waste:

• a recycling and composting rate of 51% comprising a composting rate of 26% and a dry recycling rate of 25%.

Not only does current recycling and composting performance exceed the WSE 2007 target for 2010 (40%) and the OWP target for 2011 (45%), it also now exceeds exceed the WSE 2007 target for 2020 (50%) and is on track to exceeding the OWP target for 2020 (55%)

• 479 kg per household of residual waste, or 200 kg per person.

Again performance is well in excess of the WSE 2007 residual waste target for 2010 (450kg per person), the OWP target for 2010/11 (300kg per person) and it also exceeds the WSE 2007 target for 2020 (225 kg per person)

6.3 Eco-town waste and recycling targets

To maintain its high sustainability credentials as an Eco-town, the development must not only meet and exceed the WSE 2007 and OWP targets, but must be ambitious enough to stand out from the high performance already being achieved by CDC.

A number of material capture scenarios were investigated to assess potential performance.

Scenario 1

This is estimated to be the current scenario: with all material recovery rates as per Table 1 and food waste recovery increased to achieve the overall recycling rate. (To allow for the recent improvement to the food waste collection service).

Scenario 2

This scenario assumes material capture rates equivalent to the current maximum dry recyclables capture rate (65%) are achieved, with the exception of garden waste where capture remains at 92%, and 'other' (which includes WEEE and household hazardous wastes) where capture is increased to 10%

Scenario 3

This scenario assumes a 100% participation, and that both organics streams achieve 92% capture (as estimated to be the current capture rate for garden waste), and that 'other' waste achieve a 20% capture rate. A capture rate of 80% is assumed for all other scenarios.

Material	al 2009 Scena (Curr		Scenario 2	Scenario 3
Garden waste	92%	92%	92%	92%
Food	15%	64%	65%	92%
Paper/card	65%	65%	65%	80%
Glass	36%	36%	65%	80%
Metals	37%	37%	65%	80%
Plastics	30%	30%	65%	80%
Textiles	20%	20%	65%	80%
Wood	0%	0%	10%	80%
Other	0%	0%	65%	20%
Bulky	0%	0%	65%	80%
Recycling rate	51%	58%	73%	80%
Total recycling (kg/hh)	500	560	700	770
Total residual (kg/hh)	470	410	270	200

Table 1 Material capture rate scenarios

Following consultation with the WWE Workstream Working Group, and based on current recycling performance of CDC, and the analysis of potential capture of individual materials, the following ambitious targets have been set:

For the percentage recycled/composted/reused

- 70% from initial occupation
- 80% by 2020

For residual waste levels

- 300 kg per household per year (120kg per person per year) from initial occupation
- 200 kg per household per year (80kg per person per year) by 2020

Reducing waste levels

In addition to the scenarios detailed above for recycling targets, measures to reduce and reuse quantities of recyclable materials will have a significant impact on total waste production. Initiatives that focus on waste minimisation strategies are extremely difficult to quantify, however future sustained communications drives and education programmes conducted by CDC and the Ecotown community governance company are likely to further reduce the residual fractions in all three scenarios that are sent to landfill.⁶

While the majority of waste from the development will be household waste, the reuse, recycling and composting targets will apply to all sources of municipal waste across the development including: schools waste, and commercial waste.

⁶ http://www.wrap.org.uk/local_authorities/research_guidance/monitoring_and_evaluation_guidance/

7 How the targets will be achieved, monitored and maintained

The kerbside collection services and bring bank for glass, currently provided by CDC, will be extended to all residents across the eco development. Commercial facilities will need to arrange their own collections, and will be supported to develop their own waste strategy action plans to minimise waste and improve recycling.

7.1 Supplementary measures

In order to further increase performance beyond current CDC levels, and achieve and maintain the targets set out above, the service will be supplemented by a number of measures

- Kerbside and bring bank recycle bins
- A community re-use centre
- Home/community composting
- · Ongoing awareness and education campaigns
- Incentive schemes
- Weight based monitoring system relative measuring performance against the targets.

7.1.1 Community reuse centre

Ongoing awareness and education campaigns will emphasise the importance of waste prevention and reuse. A community reuse centre will be established either within the Eco business centre or as part of the Community Facility building. Alternative, a remote reuse service for bulky goods, operating virtually via the community information network, may be established. Discussions with a Social Enterprise are ongoing relative to establishing and managing this service.

Social enterprise / Local Authorities partnerships are becoming increasingly successful in the provision of bulky waste collection services. They often provide more than simply a waste collection service and in addition provide repair services and training / volunteering opportunities thus linking to PPS1 E10 which requires job creation within the town.

The role of reuse as a contributor to waste reduction is often hard to quantify. It is recommended that this service is provided which could also act as a trial pilot data gathering programme.

It is anticipated that in addition to bulky waste, the organisation is the focal point for any irregular wastes (with the exception of healthcare waste) generated at the site and will provide drop off points or arrange collections for: textiles, non bulky wood waste, books, toys and any household

hazardous waste. The organisation would then arrange onward distribution or removal of any items that are not reused in the eco development.

7.1.2 Home and community composting

Composting of green waste will be encouraged. A free home composting unit will be available to residents as they move in for anyone wishing to participate. Regular mixed organics collections will also be provided.

Community composting will also be developed, and land will be available at the allotments to accommodate a small scale community composting project. This would need to be 'championed' by a residents group. The eco development governance organisation would initially facilitate this, which may in the future be taken over by a Social Enterprise.

7.1.3 Kerbside collection service

Households

Households will be provided with CDC's three bin alternate weekly system:

- A brown 240 litre wheeled bin for mixed organics
- A blue 240 litre wheeled bin for co-mingled recyclables
- A green 180/190 litre wheeled bin for residual waste. Currently a 240 litre bin is provided but CDC are looking to move to 180/190 litre size from 2011. The smaller residual bin size is provided to residents at the Eco-town.

Kitchen caddies will be provided to all residents for food waste, which can then be emptied into the brown wheelie bin.

Space for internal storage of material, prior to depositing in outside wheeled bins will be provided for three waste streams: comingled recyclables; glass and residual waste.

Adequate space for external storage has been incorporated into the design of the Exemplar site.

Flats

Flats will be provided with CDC's system for flats:

- Brown 240 litre wheeled bins for mixed organics
- Blue 240 litre wheeled bins for co-mingled recyclables
- Green 240 litre wheeled bins for residual waste.

Kitchen caddies will be provided to all residents for food waste, which can then be emptied into the brown wheelie bin.

Space for internal storage of materials, prior to depositing in outside wheeled bins will be provided for three waste streams: comingled recyclables; glass and residual waste. Reusable bags will be provided for transporting recyclables to the communal facilities.

Adequate external storage space to accommodate these bins has been incorporated into the Exemplar design.

7.1.4 Bring banks

Provisions for glass collection will be equivalent to those already provided by CDC: appropriate bring banks for glass will be located within the centre of the development for use by all residents.

Bring banks can also be supplied for textiles although it is anticipated that this service will be provided by the bulky waste service provider (see section 7.1.1).

7.1.5 Performance based charging

The WWE Workstream Working group supported the concept of itemised charging for waste management. This section outlines the discussions, however, further investigation and agreement as to its appropriateness and workability is needed.

A number of different charging models have been discussed: and a performance based charging system was favoured to incentivise recycling as opposed to charging for residuals disposal.

A performance based charging scheme would require bins to be chipped and for the CDC waste collection vehicles servicing the Exemplar site to be fitted with bin weighing equipment. CDC have confirmed that this is possible, and that bin weighing equipment could be installed at minimal additional cost.

For households the performance based charging system would be applied individually, and to flats, where communal facilities will be provided, an average charge will be applied (dependent on communal performance and the number of residents per household).

While the details for such a system are beyond the requirements of this plan, the following is elements may form the basis of such a scheme (further investigation and discussion pending):

- Charges based on residual waste and co-mingled recyclables so as not to dissuade home /community composting.
- That the charging system is in place of, rather than in addition to, the waste management component of council tax.
- Performance is linked to the percentage of dry recycling of the total kerbside collected material (not including organics), as opposed to direct quantity, so as not to 'penalise' those not generating as much recyclable waste
- The system is accompanied by a comprehensive education programme to ensure that amounts of contaminants in the recyclable stream does not increase

For a scheme of this nature to be implemented, CDC would need to commit to installing the additional bin weighing devises on their collection lorry and the necessary administrative and council tax reduction/rebate mechanism. This option should therefore be maintained for future consideration pending further investigation and discussion.

7.1.6 On-going education and support campaigns

Fundamental to the achievement of the targets set out in this SWRP is community awareness through appropriate publicity and education which will be organised by the eco development governance organisation established by the developer. Residents will be actively encouraged to participate in achieving the targets, which are significantly higher than previously

experienced. To facilitate this all new residents will be met by the waste/sustainability officer, funded by the governance organisation, who will explain the waste management system, the targets and provide advice on how to minimise waste.

Education, support and awareness will need to be ongoing and should be reported back to residents through community forums and information portals; to enable residents to monitor the eco developments performance.

7.1.7 Commercial waste

Commercial premises will be required to meet the same recycling target as households. Each commercial operation will be supported to produce a waste management plan to identify how the targets are to be achieved.

Bin types and sizes will be allocated according to the type of premise. Commercial waste reduction will be undertaken based on the type of enterprise and the type of waste produced. Retail / business units and the proposed primary school are likely to have a high percentage of paper and card which is able to be accommodated. The eco pub and proposed service industry developments will have a larger amount of food waste. Due to the introduction of food waste collections throughout the Eco-town exemplar site these needs will be catered for by the wider recycling collection services for the private sector.

Commercial facilities will also be encouraged to utilise the reuse centre in events such as office fit outs.

Private arrangements will be made for ad hoc wastes such as small quantities of hazardous waste and medical waste.

7.2 Monitoring

The EWW Workstream working group discussed a performance based charging system to incentivise participation. This would require bins to be chipped and bin weighing to be installed on vehicles servicing the Eco-town and would provide the mechanism for monitoring against the targets. The scheme would apply to both households and commercial premises.

Flatted properties will have access to communal recycling facilities: performance will be monitored per block of flats as opposed to per unit.

However, prior to any such system as described above being implemented CDC waste and recycling collection vehicles are currently fitted with weighing equipment for the purpose of monitoring the load of each vehicle. As an alternative to chipping bins and monitoring performance on a household level, waste and recyclable arisings will be monitored on a development-wide basis: readings will be taken before and after servicing the Eco-town. It is likely that this would happen periodically as opposed to each service.

In addition, periodic residual waste audits, organised and funded by the governance organisation, will be carried out to identify opportunities to increase material capture.

8 Facilitating performance by design

The achievement of the targets set out in this plan will be facilitated through the design of the development, both at the kerbside and for communal facilities. Also considered are the design requirements of the Code for Sustainable Homes.

8.1 Internal storage

Kitchens will incorporate storage for three waste streams: comingled recyclables; glass, and residual waste. Kitchen caddies will be provided for food waste: these will not require fixed storage space.

8.2 External storage

Kerbside properties will be provided with external storage space for three wheeled bins, as in accordance with the existing CDC kerbside collection scheme:

- 1 x 240 litre wheeled bin for mixed organics
- 1 x 240 litre wheeled bin for co-mingled recyclables
- 1 x move to 180/190 wheeled bin for residual waste. Currently a 240 litre bin is provided but CDC are looking to move to 180/190 litre size from 2011. Residents at the Ecotown will be provided with the smaller size.

Flats will be provided with communal facilities consisting of 240 litres wheeled bins for each material stream.

8.3 Additional design requirements

8.3.1 Bring facilities

Communal facilities will be provided for glass; textiles, and bulky waste (to include wood). The exact locations will be determined at a later stage and in conjunction with CDC and the bulky waste service provider.

8.3.2 Composting

Land at the allotment areas has been designated to accommodate a community composting. In addition, every home will be provided with a composting unit available for residents that wish to undertake green waste recycling at home.

8.3.3 Community reuse centre

A unit in the Eco-business centre, appropriate space within the Community Facility building or one of the commercial units along the Exemplar High Street will be designated to accommodate the reuse centre and associated storage, repair and training facilities.

8.4 Storage and collection of the priority waste materials

PPS1 requires the provision of waste storage arrangements which allow for the separate collection of each of the seven priority waste materials as identified in the Waste Strategy for England 2007: organics, plastics, glass, metals, paper/card, wood and textiles.

In order to utilise the already high performing waste collection system provided by CDC, this SWRP proposes to store and collect **plastics**, **glass**, **metals and paper/card** as co-mingled recyclables.

Food and garden waste would be collected as mixed **organics** and stored/collected separately. Residents will have the opportunity to home compost organics, and is anticipated that a community composting scheme will be established at a later stage of the project.

It is anticipated that a Social enterprise will operate the bulky waste collection service and swap shop. In addition to bulky waste it is recommended that this service is the focal point for any none regular wastes (with the exception of healthcare waste) and would therefore include any non bulky **wood waste**, and **textiles**, in addition to any household hazardous waste.

8.5 Code for Sustainable Homes.

The Code for Sustainable Homes (CSH) provides a comprehensive measure of the sustainability of new homes, ensuring that sustainable homes deliver real improvements in key areas including waste.

Dwellings are rated on a scale from Level 1 to level 6, where level 6 is the highest. For each design category there are mandatory standards, on top of which each scores a number of percentage points.

The Code assigns one or more performance requirements (assessment criteria) to all of the environmental issues. When each performance requirement is achieved, a credit is awarded (except the four mandatory requirements with no associated credits). The total number of credit available to a Category is the sum of credits available for all the issues within it.

Mandatory minimum performance standards are set for some issues. For four of these, a single mandatory requirement is set which must be met, whatever Code level rating is sought. Credits are not awarded for these issues. Confirmation that the performance requirements are met for all four is a minimum entry requirement for achieving a level 1 rating.

Further credits are available on a free-choice or tradable basis from other issues so that the developer may choose how to add performance credits (converted through weighting to percentage points) achieve the rating which they are aiming for.

Storage of non-recyclable waste and recyclable household waste is one of the unaccredited issues, for which a maximum number of tradable credits is four. Composting, is also allocated one tradable credit.

Table 1 sets out how the development design meets the CSH standards⁷ and includes comments for how these standards will be met, or where an alternative will be provided.

Criteria	Credits available	Comment
Storage of household waste	Mandatory	The minimum performance
The space allocated for waste storage should be able to accommodate containers with at least the minimum volume recommended by British Standard 5906 (British Standards, 2005) based on a maximum collection frequency of once per week. This is 100 litres volume for a single bedroom dwelling, with a further 70 litres volume for each additional bedroom.	No credits available	standard for Storage of non- recyclable waste and recyclable household waste would be met through providing the CDC waste and recycling system, which meets this standard.
A Local Authority recycling scheme offering containers equal to or greater than this volume would meet the requirement, providing adequate external space is allocated to accommodate them.		
If the Local Authority provides containers with a smaller volume, or if no Local Authority scheme exists, the developer will need to ensure and demonstrate that the minimum volume according to BS 5906 2005 and defined above, is met.		
All containers must be accessible to disabled people (checklist Was 1), particularly wheelchair users, and sited on a hard, level surface. To ensure easy access, the containers must not be stacked.		
Storage of recyclable household waste	Credits available: 2	Not applicable
Dedicated internal storage for recyclable household waste can be credited where there is no (or insufficient) dedicated external storage capacity for recyclable material, no Local Authority collection scheme and where the following criteria are met:	2	
At least, three internal storage bins:		
 all located in an adequate internal space no individual bin smaller than 15 litres with a minimum total capacity 60 litres 		

Table 2 CSH Standards and comments

⁷ Code For Sustainable Homes Technical Guide Version 2, Communities and Local Government (2009)

 A combination of internal storage capacity provided in an adequate internal space, with either: a Local Authority collection scheme; or No Local Authority collection scheme but adequate external storage capacity. Local Authority Collection Scheme In addition to a Local Authority Collection Scheme (with a collection frequency of at least fortnightly) at 	Credits available: 4	The CDC collection scheme will be provided
 least one of the following requirements must be met: where recyclable household waste is sorted after collection and at least a single 30 litre bin is provided in an adequate internal space. where materials are sorted before collection and at least three separate bins are provided with 30 litres total capacity. Every bin must have a capacity of at least 7 litres 		Comingled recyclables will be sorted after collection. Internal storage will be provided for comingled recyclables in both houses and flatted propertied and will accommodate a minimum of a total capacity of 30 litres
 and be located in an adequate internal space. an automated waste collection system which collects at least 3 different types of recyclable waste. 		Glass will be sorted before collection. Internal storage for glass will accommodate a minimum container size of 7 litres.
No Local Authority collection scheme but adequate external storage capacity For houses and flats, there must be at least 3 identifiably different internal storage bins for recyclable waste, located in an adequate internal space:		Food waste will also be sorted prior to collection. Internal storage will be in kitchen caddies which will not require fixed storage.
 with a minimum total capacity of 30 litres where every bin has at least 7 litres capacity 		
AND		
 For houses, an adequate external space must be provided for storing, at least, three external bins for recyclable waste: with a minimum total capacity of 180 litres with no bin smaller than 40 litres all bins should be located within 30m* of an external door 		External storage will be provided for 2 x 240 litre bins for recyclables (comingled and mixed organics). In place of a third bin, glass will be taken to bring facilities.
 For blocks of flats, a private recycling scheme operator must be appointed to maintain bins and collect recyclable waste regularly. Recycling containers must: be located in an adequate external space be sized according to the frequency of collection, based on guidance from the recycling scheme operator store at least 3 types of recyclable waste in identifiably different bins be located within 30m* of an external door 		Flats will be serviced as per the CDC flats waste and recyclables service.
* Where strategic reasons outside the control of the developer make it impossible to meet this requirement, the maximum allowable distance is 50m, and a written justification must be provided to the Code Service Provider.		

Composting	Credits available: 1	
 Individual home composting facilities. 		
 OR A local communal or community composting service, which the Local Authority runs or where there is a management plan in place. 		Space will be allocated for a community composting project
 OR A Local Authority green/kitchen waste collection system (this can include an automated waste collection system). All facilities must also: be in a dedicated position be accessible to disabled people have an information leaflet that is delivered to each dwelling 		All houses with gardens and/or allotments will be provided with home composting units in addition to a kerbside green waste collection service.

Definitions

Adequate External Space

Refers to outdoor space supplied for storing non-recyclable waste and recyclable materials. External recycling bins should be located on level hard standing and must be covered and within a reasonable distance of the external door to the dwelling / block of flats.

Adequate Internal Space

Refers to indoor space supplied for storing non-recyclable waste and recyclable materials. Internal recycling bins should be located in a dedicated non obstructive position. This should be in a cupboard in the kitchen, close to the non-recyclable waste bin, or located adjacent to the kitchen in a utility room or connected garage. Free-standing recycling bins placed directly on the floor or in a cupboard do not comply.

9 Consideration of waste to energy

PPS1 requires that consideration has been given to the use of locally generated waste as a fuel source for combined heat and power (CHP) generation for the eco-town.

An Energy Report (ref 4502-UA001881) analysis has been carried out which considers the use of food waste in an on-site anaerobic digestion facility. The analysis identifies the potential for anaerobic digestion to be considered for the supply of renewable energy to the Bicester Eco-town development when the Masterplan, phasing and the respective loading schedule are finalised. Relative to the Exemplar development in isolation, the quantities of food / organic waste generated are unlikely to be sufficient to enable an anaerobic digestion facility to operate commercially.

10 Construction, demolition and excavation waste

PPS1 requires that the SWRP must set out how developers will ensure that no construction, demolition and excavation waste is sent to landfill, except for those types of waste where landfill is the least environmentally damaging option. This requirement will be satisfied by the Site Waste Management Plan (SWMP)

The Site Waste Management Plan (SWMP) is used to plan, implement, monitor and review waste minimisation and management on construction sites. In April 2008 the Site Waste Management Plans Regulations 2008 came into force in England for construction projects costing more than £300,000 excluding VAT.

The SWMP is used to record how waste is reduced, reused, recycled and disposed of on a construction site. This effectively means:

- Recording decisions taken to prevent waste through concept and design.
- Forecast waste produced on site.
- Plan how to reduce, reuse and then recover the forecasted waste.
- Implement and monitor the planned activity.
- · Review the SWMP and record lessons learnt.

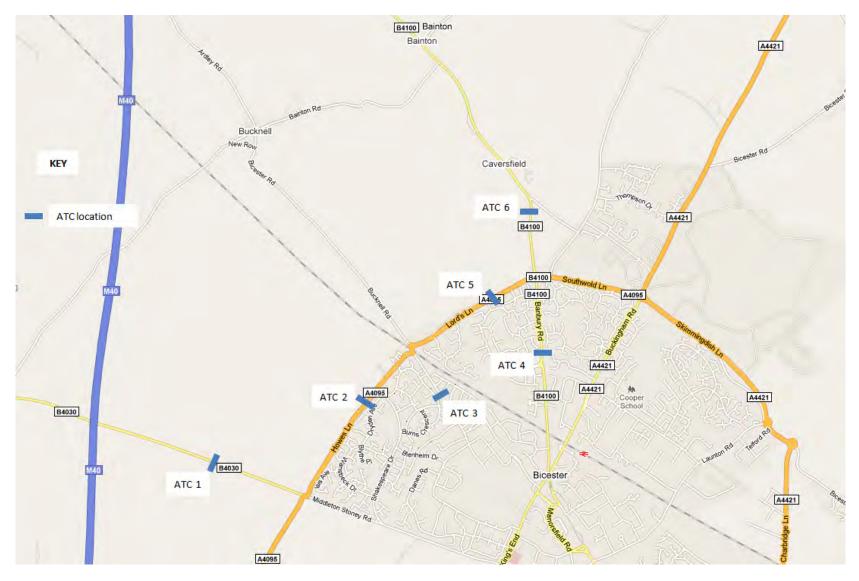
The SWMP is a live document recording how waste is managed and is updated regularly during the course of the project. Preparing a SWMP encourages the review of current waste reduction and recovery practice levels, highlighting areas were Good and Best Practice can be achieved. The SWMP facilitates the identification and implementation of waste minimisation at the design stage and reuse and recycling opportunities during on site operations, reducing the quantities of construction waste sent to landfill.

APPENDIX 17A

18-hour and 24-hour Traffic Flows

Bicester Eco Development - Exemplar Environmental Statement - Volume 3: Appendices Hyder Consulting (UK) Limited-2212959

Appendix 17A: ATC Sites



Base 2010 Two-Way Link Flows								
		18 hour AAW	Л		24 hour AADT			
ATC Site(s)	Total	Cars/LGVs	HGVs	Total	Cars/LGVs	HGVs	speed (mph)	
Site 1	5,572	5,110	461	5,223	4,851	373	49	
Site 2	5,708	5,380	328	5,291	5,032	260	43	
Site 3	4,381	4,129	252	4,250	4,040	210	31	
Site 4	7,915	7,568	347	7,583	7,273	310	30	
Site 5	9,418	8,979	439	9,389	8,978	411	45	
Site 6	10,853	9,787	1,067	10,138	9,218	920	47	

Table 1: Base 2010 Link Flows

Table 2: Forecast 2016 (WITHOUT development) Link Flows

1.236 Growth

Forecast 2016 (WITHOUT Development) Two-Way Link Flows							24hr
		18 hour AAWT	-		24 hour AAD	T	mean
ATC Site(s)	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	speed (mph)
Site 1	6,886	6,316	570	6,456	5,995	461	49.0
Site 2	7,055	6,650	405	6,540	6,219	321	42.9
Site 3	5,415	5,103	311	5,253	4,994	259	30.5
Site 4	9,783	9,354	429	9,373	8,989	383	30.0
Site 5	11,641	11,098	542	11,604	11,097	508	44.5
Site 6	13,415	12,096	1,318	12,530	11,393	1,137	46.9

Table 2a: 2016 Exemplar Site Development Traffic Generations

2016 Exemplar Site Two-Way Development Traffic Generations							
		18 hour		24 hour			mean
ATC Site(s)	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	speed (mph)
Site 1	8	8	0	8	8	0	49.0
Site 2	1,131	1,086	45	1,131	1,086	45	42.9
Site 3	241	231	10	241	231	10	30.5
Site 4	656	617	39	656	617	39	30.0
Site 5	1,509	1,449	60	1,509	1,449	60	44.5
Site 6	2,656	2,550	106	2,656	2,550	106	46.9

Table 3: Opening 2016 (WITH development) Link Flows

	Opening 2016 (WITH Development) Two-Way Link Flows							
		18 hour AAWT			24 hour AAD	T	mean	
ATC Site(s)	Total	Cars/LGVs	HGVs	Total	Cars/LGVs	HGVs	speed (mph)	
Site 1	6,894	6,324	570	6,464	6,003	461	49.0	
Site 2	8,186	7,736	451	7,671	7,305	366	42.9	
Site 3	5,656	5,334	322	5,495	5,225	270	30.5	
Site 4	10,439	9,971	468	10,029	9,606	422	30.0	
Site 5	13,150	12,547	603	13,114	12,546	568	44.5	
Site 6	16,071	14,646	1,424	15,186	13,943	1,243	46.9	

Table 3a: %age Increase

%age Increase							
		18 hour			24 hour		mean
ATC Site(s)	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	speed (mph)
Site 1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	49.0
Site 2	16%	16%	11%	17%	17%	14%	42.9
Site 3	4%	5%	3%	5%	5%	4%	30.5
Site 4	7%	7%	9%	7%	7%	10%	30.0
Site 5	13%	13%	11%	13%	13%	12%	44.5
Site 6	20%	21%	8%	21%	22%	9%	46.9

1.358 Growth Table 4: Forecast 2026 (WITHOUT development) Link Flows 24hr Forecast 2026 (WITHOUT Development) Two-Way Link Flows mean 18 hour AAWT 24 hour AADT speed ATC Site(s) Cars/Lights HGVs Cars/Lights HGVs Total Total (mph) Site 1 7,566 6,940 627 7,093 6,587 506 49.0 Site 2 7,752 7,306 445 7,185 6,833 352 42.9 30.5 Site 3 5,949 5,607 342 5,772 5,487 285 Site 4 10,749 10,277 472 10,298 9,877 421 30.0 12,790 12,194 12,750 Site 5 596 12,192 558 44.5 Site 6 14,739 13,290 1,448 13,767 12,518 1,249 46.9

Table 4a: 2026 Exemplar Site Development Traffic Generations

2016 Exemplar Site Two-Way Development Traffic Generations							
		18 hour		24 hour			mean
ATC Site(s)	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	speed (mph)
Site 1	7	7	0	7	7	0	49.0
Site 2	1,051	1,009	42	1,051	1,009	42	42.9
Site 3	224	215	9	224	215	9	30.5
Site 4	609	585	24	609	585	24	30.0
Site 5	1,403	1,347	56	1,403	1,347	56	44.5
Site 6	2,469	2,370	99	2,469	2,370	99	46.9

Table 5: Design 2026 (WITH development) Link Flows

Design 2026 (WITH Development) Two-Way Link Flows									
ATC Site(s)	18 hour AAWT			24 hour AADT			mean		
	Total	Cars/LGVs	HGVs	Total	Cars/LGVs	HGVs	speed (mph)		
Site 1	7,573	6,947	627	7,101	6,594	507	49.0		
Site 2	8,803	8,315	488	8,237	7,842	395	42.9		
Site 3	6,173	5,822	351	5,996	5,702	294	30.5		
Site 4	11,359	10,862	496	10,907	10,462	446	30.0		
Site 5	14,193	13,541	652	14,153	13,539	614	44.5		
Site 6	17,207	15,660	1,547	16,235	14,888	1,347	46.9		

Table 5a: %age Increase

%age Increase								
ATC Site(s)	18 hour			24 hour			mean	
	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	Total	Cars/Lights	HGVs	speed (mph)	
Site 1	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	49.0	
Site 2	14%	14%	9%	15%	15%	12%	42.9	
Site 3	4%	4%	3%	4%	4%	3%	30.5	
Site 4	6%	6%	5%	6%	6%	6%	30.0	
Site 5	11%	11%	9%	11%	11%	10%	44.5	
Site 6	17%	18%	7%	18%	19%	8%	46.9	